



# **AUSTIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**Austin, Texas** 

# COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FISCAL YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2014

Prepared by: Financial Services Department

Year Ended August 31, 2014

# **Table of Contents**

| Ex | h | ib | it |
|----|---|----|----|
|    |   | -  |    |

| Number | _  | Page  |
|--------|--|-------|
|        |  |       |
| INTR   | ODUCTORY SECTION   |       |
|        | Transmittal Letter   | ii    |
|        | GFOA Certificate of Achievement                            | xi    |
|        | ASBO Certificate of Achievement                            | xii   |
|        | Principal Officials and Advisors                           | xiii  |
|        | Organizational Chart                                       | xiv   |
| FINA   | NCIAL SECTION  |       |
|        | Independent Auditor's Report                               | 2-4   |
|        | Management's Discussion and Analysis                       | 5-15  |
|        | Basic Financial Statements                                 |       |
|        | Government-Wide Financial Statements:                      |       |
| A-1    | Statement of Net Position                                  | 17    |
| B-1    | Statement of Activities                                    | 18    |
|        | Governmental Fund Financial Statements                     |       |
| C-1    | Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds                         | 19    |
| C-2    | Reconciliation of Government Funds to the Statement of Net |       |
|        | Position   | 20    |
| C-3    | Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund   |       |
|        | Balances – Governmental Funds                              | 21    |
| C-4    | Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, |       |
|        | and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds to       |       |
|        | the Statement of Activities                                | 22    |
|        | Proprietary Fund Financial Statements:                     |       |
| D-1    | Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds              | 23    |
| D-2    | Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net   |       |
|        | Position – Proprietary Funds                               | 24    |
| D-3    | Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds                | 25    |
|        | Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements:                       |       |
| E-1    | Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities              | 26    |
|        | Notes to the Basic Financial Statements                    | 27-57 |
|        | Required Supplementary Information                         |       |
| G-1    | Budgetary Comparison Schedule – General Fund               | 59    |
|        | Note to the Budgetary Comparison Schedule                  | 60    |

| Exhibit |
|---------|
| Number  |

| Number | _  | Page  |
|--------|--|-------|
|        | Other Supplementary Information - Combining Schedules          |       |
|        | Nonmajor Governmental Funds                                    |       |
| H-1    | Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds          | 63-67 |
| H-2    | Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in  |       |
|        | Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds                    | 68-72 |
|        | Nonmajor Proprietary Funds                                     |       |
| H-3    | Combining Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds        | 74    |
| H-4    | Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund |       |
|        | Net Position – Proprietary Funds                               | 75    |
| H-5    | Combining Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds          | 76    |
|        | Nonmajor Fiduciary Funds                                       |       |
| H-6    | Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities       | 78    |
|        | Other Supplementary Information - Exhibits J-1 through J-5     |       |
| J-1    | Schedule of Delinquent Taxes Receivable                        | 80    |
| J-4    | Budgetary Comparison Schedule Required by the Texas Education  |       |
|        | Agency – National School Breakfast and Lunch Programs          | 81    |
| J-5    | Budgetary Comparison Schedule Required by the Texas Education  |       |
|        | Agency – Debt Service Fund                                     | 82    |

Exhibit

| Number   | _   | Page    |
|----------|---|---------|
| CT A     | FIGTICAL CECTION (Un accelita di)                                 |         |
| Table 1  | TISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited) Government—wide Net Position         | 85      |
|          |   | 65      |
| Table 2  | Government-wide Expenses, Program Revenues, and Net Revenue       | 86      |
| Table 3  | (Expense)   | 80      |
| Table 5  | Government-wide General Revenues and Total Change in Net Position | 87      |
| Table 4  | All Governmental Funds Revenues by Source                         | 88      |
| Table 4  | All Governmental Funds Expenditures by Function                   | 89      |
| Table 5  | All Governmental Funds Other Financing Sources and Uses and Net   | 69      |
| Table 0  | Change in Fund Balance  | 90      |
| Table 7  | All Governmental Funds Fund Balance                               | 91-92   |
| Table 8  | Property Tax Levies and Collections                               | 94      |
| Table 9  | Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property           | 95      |
| Table 10 | Schedule of Tax Rate Distribution per \$100 Valuation             | 96      |
| Table 11 | Ratio of Net Bonded Debt to Taxable Assessed Valuation and Net    | 30      |
| Table 11 | Bonded Debt Per Capita  | 97      |
| Table 12 | Property Tax Rates per \$100 Valuation Direct and Overlapping     | 37      |
| Table 12 | Governments   | 98      |
| Table 13 | Direct and Overlapping Debt General Obligation Bonds              | 100     |
| Table 14 | Computation of Legal Debt Margin                                  | 101     |
| Table 15 | Ratio of Annual Debt Service Expenditures for General Bonded      | 101     |
| Table 15 | Debt to Total Expenditures  | 102     |
| Table 16 | Classification of Total Assessed Value                            | 102     |
| Table 17 | Ten Largest Taxpayers   | 104     |
| Table 18 | Property Value and Construction within District                   | 105     |
| Table 19 | Per Student Calculations (General Fund Only) Based on Revenues    | 103     |
| Tuble 15 | and Expenditures  | 106     |
| Table 20 | Demographic Data  | 108     |
| Table 21 | Ten Principal Employers   | 110     |
| Table 22 | Expenditures, Average Daily Attendance and Per Pupil Costs        | 111     |
| Table 23 | Schedule of Insurance and Surety Bonds in Force                   | 112-113 |
| Table 24 | Miscellaneous Statistical Data                                    | 114-116 |
|          |   |         |
|          | FEDERAL AWARDS SECTION  |         |
|          | Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial   |         |
|          | Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an         |         |
|          | Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with        |         |
|          | Government Auditing Standards                                     | 118-119 |
|          | Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major         |         |
|          | Federal Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance           |         |
|          | Required by OMB Circular A-133                                    | 120-121 |
|          | Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs                         | 122-123 |
| K-1      | Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards                        | 124-129 |
|          | Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards           | 130     |

**Introductory Section** 

1111 West 6<sup>th</sup> Street Austin, Texas 78703

February 2, 2015

To the Board of Trustees ("Board") and the Citizens of Austin Independent School District:

We submit the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report ("CAFR") of the Austin Independent School District ("the District") for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2014. This report provides information concerning the financial condition of the District to the Board, citizens of the District, representatives of financial institutions, rating agencies and other interested parties.

Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the District. To the best of our knowledge, the enclosed data is accurate in all material respects and fairly represents the financial position of all District funds. We have included all disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the District's financial activities.

The financial section of the CAFR includes Management's Discussion and Analysis ("MD&A"). The MD&A provides an overview and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements. This transmittal letter complements MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The District's MD&A can be found immediately following the independent auditor's report. The federal awards section includes the single audit report prepared in conformity with the provisions of the Single Audit Act and U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, Audits of State, Local Governments and Non-Profit Organizations.

This report encompasses all funds of the District. The District is a public school system offering early childhood education, pre-kindergarten and kindergarten through grade 12 educational opportunities for all school age residents within its geographic boundaries. This report also includes any activities for which the Board has oversight responsibilities and/or authority to make decisions.

A component unit is a legally separate organization that a primary government must include as a part of its financial reporting entity for fair presentation in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP"). The District is not a component unit nor does it have component units.

#### **GOVERNING BODY**

The District is governed by a nine member Board of Trustees ("Board"), two of which are elected at large, comprised of community members who are elected to serve staggered four year terms. Board seats are filled on a rotating basis during biennial elections held on the first Tuesday in November.

Regular meetings are scheduled for the fourth Monday of the month and are held in the Carruth Administration Center Board Auditorium. Work sessions are held on the second Monday of each month. Special called meetings, committee meetings and workshop sessions are scheduled as needed and announced to the public in compliance with public notice requirements.

The Board has final control over local school matters limited only by the state legislature, the court system and by the will of its citizens as expressed in school Board elections and bond referendums. Board decisions are based on a majority vote of those present.

The Board is responsible for adopting policy, employing and evaluating the Superintendent and overseeing the operations of the District and its schools. The Board is also responsible for setting the tax rate, adopting the annual budget along with periodic amendments, setting salary schedules and serving as a board of appeals in personnel and student matters.

#### **DISTRICT FACTS & FIGURES**

The District was created in 1955, when all properties and operations of the City of Austin public free school system were transferred from the control of the City's governing body to the District. The total area of the District is approximately 230.3 square miles located entirely within Travis County, Texas. During a period of several years following the creation of the District, several adjoining independent and common school districts were annexed to the District. The District is characterized as an urban district.

The District has 129 instructional campuses –84 elementary schools, 18 middle schools, 16 high schools and 11 special campuses/alternative learning centers. The age of school buildings as determined by the year built can be found on Table 24 of the Miscellaneous Statistical Data.

The District had a peak total student population of 85,372 in fiscal year 2014. The District's student enrollment has increased by nearly three percent in the last five years. This annual growth trend is not expected to continue with 2015's enrollment projected to be 84,591. The District continues to be ethnically diverse. Recent statistics indicate a student population that is approximately 59.5 percent Hispanic, 25.9 percent Caucasian, 8.0 percent African-American and 6.6 percent other.

In September 2004, the citizens of the District successfully passed a general obligation bond election that was the culmination of the hard work of the Board of Trustees, Superintendent, District staff and the Citizen's Bond Committee, which studied and prioritized the capital needs of the District. The bond referendum totaled \$519.5 million and was intended to alleviate overcrowding, keep up with Austin's growth and improve the quality, safety and sustainability of Austin ISD's campuses and facilities.

In May 2008, another bond package was approved by voters valued at \$343.7 million to address critical needs including meeting new health requirements and upgrading technology though out the district and to address overcrowding and provide funds to build a district-wide performing arts center. These bond packages included construction of new schools, additions and renovations to various campuses,

additional land purchases, expansion of technology for enhanced curriculum delivery and purchases of new school buses.

In May 2013, voters approved a bond package valued at \$489.6 million to support technology, transportation, energy conservation and address facility repairs and improvements across the district.

#### **ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK**

The Austin metropolitan area has long been nationally recognized as one of the most desirable cities in the United States in which to live and work due to a highly successful combination of industry, business, government, education and the overall quality of life. Austin offers a wide variety of entertainment, with music as a special element. Known as the 'Live Music Capital of the World" Austin has more than 120 live music venues and is host to the annual South by Southwest and Austin City Limits music festivals.

Known as the "Silicon Hills", Austin has become one of the nation's prominent high-tech centers and is now one of the top wireless cities. Austin is one of the top locations in the nation for filmmaking and is consistently ranked highly in many national "best places" lists, including best places to live, best places for business, best places to raise a family and best places to retire. Recently, Forbes ranked Austin 8<sup>th</sup> on the list of *America's Best Cities for Young Professionals*, 1<sup>st</sup> on its list of America's *Fastest Growing Cities in 2014*, and 3<sup>rd</sup> on its list of *Best Big Cities for Jobs 2014*.

In 2010, the U.S. Census Bureau reported Austin with a population of 790,390 and the population of the Austin-San Marcos Metropolitan Statistical Area (MS) – which includes Bastrop, Hays, Caldwell, Travis, and Williamson counties – was estimated at 1,716,289. As of 2015, the population was estimated at 1,960,674. This number is projected to increase by 16.9 percent to 2,292,737 by 2020. In 2011, the estimated median household income and per capita income for the City was \$49,987 and \$30,324, respectively.

Since the 1960's when IBM first opened its facility in Austin, the area has long been synonymous with the phrase "high tech". Subsequent arrivals of major firms such as Motorola, Sematech, Advanced Micro Devices, Applied Materials and Dell Computers placed Central Texas on the map as a technological center and created an environment for innovation. Although technology remains the area's strongest focus, new economic growth is expected to occur in the industries of healthcare, pharmaceuticals and biotechnology. Much of this growth is possible through collaborative research partnerships at local universities and the infusion of venture capital funding.

The Central Texas area is rich in its capacity to generate new talent to support business and industry through the seven institutions of higher learning in the area, led by the University of Texas at Austin. The addition in Round Rock of a branch of Texas State University and the Texas A&M University medical school as well as the planned addition of a campus for Austin Community College will provide an even greater pool for firms to draw future members of the workforce. According to the U.S. Census Bureau, 44.5% of residents in Austin ages 25 and up have attained a bachelor's degree or higher in comparison to 26.1% in Texas and 28.2% throughout the United States.

#### FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The District takes pride in its commitment to fiscal management through integrity, prudent stewardship, planning, accountability, transparency and communication. This philosophy has fostered management actions that led to the generation of a strong fund balance that has accumulated over the years, allowing the District to sustain a high quality of educational services, even in the most trying financial times.

In August 2010, Moody's raised the District's credit rating to Aaa. "The highest-quality rating reflects the district's substantial tax base, economic stability provided by significant institutional presence, historically satisfactory financial operations, and moderate debt profile." (quote from Moody's). In August 2013, and again in August 2014, the District's bond rating was confirmed as Aaa.

#### **Internal Control**

Management is responsible for designing, implementing and maintaining adequate, efficient and effective systems of internal control. These systems of control provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that (1) District assets and critical records are safeguarded from loss, theft or misuse, (2) authorized transactions are promptly and accurately recorded, (3) District resources are efficiently and economically employed and (4) financial reports are prepared in accordance with GAAP.

The concept of "reasonable assurance" recognizes that (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived from its implementation; and (2) the valuation of cost and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management. Management believes the internal controls adequately meet the above objectives. In addition, the District has an Internal Audit Department that reports directly to the Board of Trustees.

#### **Budgetary Control**

State law requires that every local education agency in Texas prepare and file an annual budget of anticipated revenues and expenditures with the Texas Education Agency. The objective of budgetary controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual budget approved by the Board of Trustees. The budget itself is prepared utilizing a detailed line item approach for Governmental Fund types and is prepared in accordance with the budgeting requirements as outlined in the Financial Accountability System Resource Guide for Texas school districts.

The District also maintains an encumbrance accounting system as a budgetary control. Outstanding encumbrances at the end of the fiscal year are rolled forward into the subsequent fiscal period and budget amendments are implemented accordingly.

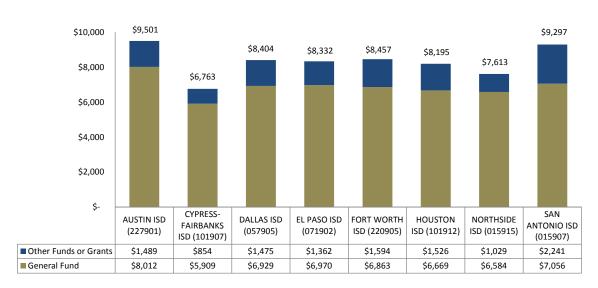
It is the intent of the District that the budgetary process results in the most effective mix of the educational and financial resources available while attaining the goals and objectives of the District's strategic plan. The ultimate decision of the level of funding and the programs to be funded rests with the Board of Trustees. After considering all factors, the Board sets an ad valorem tax rate that generates sufficient revenues to support the expenditure budget of the District.

The budget may be amended during the year to address unanticipated or changing needs of the District. A change to functional expenditure categories, revenue objects, or other sources and uses accounts requires Board approval.

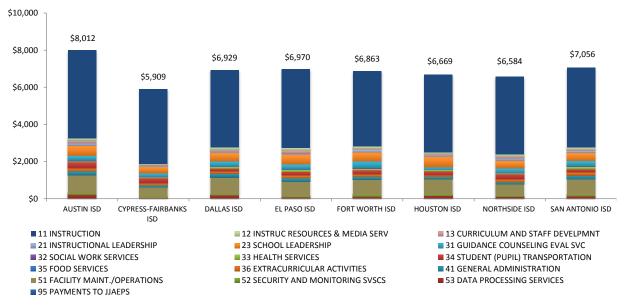
#### **OUR STUDENT INVESTMENT WHEN COMPARED TO OUR TEXAS PEERS**

In FY2013, the most recent year for which comparable data are available, Austin ISD spent \$9,501 per pupil, which ranks the highest among urban school districts in Texas. The district had higher than average spending in student instruction, transportation, services to students with disabilities, accelerated education, employee healthcare and utilities. Also, AISD is one of the few school districts that contribute to Social Security at a cost of \$33 million annually or \$377 per pupil in FY2013.

Austin Independent School District
Operating Expenditures per Pupil FY2013 – Urban Peers



# Austin Independent School District FY2013 General Fund per Pupil Operating Expenditures by Function



#### FINANCIAL ACCOUNTABIILTY

Despite budget constraints in recent years, AISD continues to use sound fiscal management practices, and prudently allocates its resources. Budgets have been developed and implemented with a focus on students and their needs. The district's efforts at fiscal responsibility have helped produce the following results:

- The second lowest overall property tax rates in Central Texas for school districts.
- Aaa debt rating from Moody's Investors Service, AA+ from Standard & Poor's, and AA from Fitch
  Ratings, which are among the highest ratings a Texas public school can earn from these agencies.
  This has resulted in millions of dollars worth of savings for the district's bond program and Austin
  taxpayers.
- A 2014 School FIRST (*Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas*) rating of *Superior Achievement*, for the 11<sup>th</sup> consecutive year.
- The Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts awarded AISD with a *Platinum Leadership Circle Award* for budget transparency, the fifth consecutive year the district has been awarded Gold or higher. Platinum is the highest level achievable and requires multiple financial documents and a web page dedicated to financial transparency.
- The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for 11 years in a row.
- The GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for the fifth year in a row.
- The Association of School Business Officials International (ASBO) Meritorious Budget Award for excellence in the preparation and issuance of its school system budget for five years in a row.
- The ASBO Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting for the fifth year in a row.
- First ranked school district in the nation for total amount of renewable energy purchased.

#### OTHER INITIATIVES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

Board of Trustees approved four AAFRs presented by the Superintendent.

## 1. Dual Language Program Expansion and Extension

Two-way Spanish/English dual language program, at nine elementary schools will expand to areas of the district that demonstrate high need and readiness for implementation. The one-way model in Vietnamese will expand to include additional grade levels at Summitt Elementary School.

Implementation of a one-way Mandarin dual language immersion program for non-native speakers at Doss Elementary School will be scheduled for implementation during the fall of 2013.

The dual language program (both one-way and two-way) will extend to middle schools throughout the district based on need.

## 2. Responsive Education Solutions Partnership Continued at Lanier and Travis High Schools

Responsive Education Solutions fulfills the mission of the Graduation Pathways program by delivering individual students a prescribed course of study. Using both direct teach and computer-based instruction, students recover credits, accelerate credit accrual and receive high dosage tutoring in math and other areas of need.

#### 3. Campus-Initiated In-District Charter at Travis Heights Elementary School

Travis Heights Elementary School will transition to an in-district charter school during 2013-14, essentially becoming an autonomous school model with flexibility in such areas like program design, innovation, budget allocation, scheduling, professional development and curriculum.

The recommended educational model will be a student-centered learning community with a standards-based, rigorous core instructional program applying three interwoven, research-based models including, dual language enrichment, service learning and blended learning.

## 4. Fine Arts Program – Any Given Child Creative Learning Initiative

The Any Given Child Creative Learning Initiative will bring access and balance to each child's education using a learning model that combines the resources of the school district, the City of Austin, local artists, businesses and philanthropic organizations.

This partnership model will affect student achievement by aligning the experiences students receive in and out of school and working with teachers in schools and artists in the community.

## 5. Single-Sex Middle Schools at Garcia and Pearce

The attendance area for Garcia and Pearce Middle Schools will be combined to facilitate the design of two, single-sex middle schools. The academic design includes a college preparatory culture and curriculum with pre-advanced placement core classes, College Board curriculum, and vertically aligned elective pathways.

These features are an important element of the academic design to ensure a seamless transition for middle school students preparing to enter the Early College High School programs at LBJ and Reagan high schools. Students in the Garcia and Pearce attendance areas, who chose not to attend one of the single-sex middle schools, would have an alternate assignment middle school.

#### INDEPENDENT AUDIT

The Texas Education Code, as well as District policy, requires an annual audit of the District's financial statements by independent certified public accountants selected by the Board of Trustees. In addition to meeting the requirements set forth in state statutes, the audit was designed to also meet the requirements of the *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States and OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of State, Local Governments and Non-Profit Organizations*. The independent auditor's report on the basic financial statements and the combining and individual fund statements and schedules are included in the financial section of this report.

#### **ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

Preparation of this report in a timely manner could not have been accomplished without the dedicated services of the District's Financial Services staff. We would like to express our appreciation for their contributions to its presentation. Acknowledgement is also given to Padgett Stratemann & Co. LLP, staff for their assistance in the production of the report. Finally, we would like to thank the Board of Trustees for their support of the District's objectives of excellence in all aspects of financial management.

Respectfully submitted,

Nicole Conley, Chief Financial Officer

Leo Lopez, Executive Director of Finance

Brent Droll, Comptroller



# The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada

presents this

# AWARD OF FINANCIAL REPORTING ACHIEVEMENT

to

# **Financial Services Department**

Austin Independent School District, Texas



The award of Financial Reporting Achievement is presented by the Government Finance Officers Association to the individual(s) designated as instrumental in their government unit achieving a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting. A Certificate of Achievement is presented to those government units whose annual financial reports are judged to adhere to program standards and represents the highest award in government financial reporting.

fry R. Ener

Executive Director

Date August 26, 2014

# **Association of School Business Officials International**



This Meritorious Budget Award is presented to

# AUSTIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

For excellence in the preparation and issuance of its school entity's budget for the Fiscal Year 2013-2014.

The budget adheres to the principles and standards of ASBO International's Meritorious Budget Award criteria.



Ron McCulley, CPPB, RSBO

President

John D. Musso

John D. Musso, CAE, RSBA

**Executive Director** 

# **AUSTIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

# COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2014

# PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS AND ADVISORS

#### **BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

| Vincent Torres       | President      |
|----------------------|----------------|
| District 4           |                |
| Gina Hinojosa        | Vice President |
| At Large, Position 8 |                |
| Jayme Mathias        | Secretary      |
| District 2           |                |
| Cheryl Bradley       | Member         |
| District 1           |                |
| Ann Teich            | Member         |
| District 3           |                |
| Amber Elenz          | Member         |
| District 5           |                |
| Lori Moya            | Member         |
| District 6           |                |
| Robert Schneider     | Member,        |
| District 7           |                |
| Tamala Barksdale     | Member         |
| At Large, Position 9 |                |

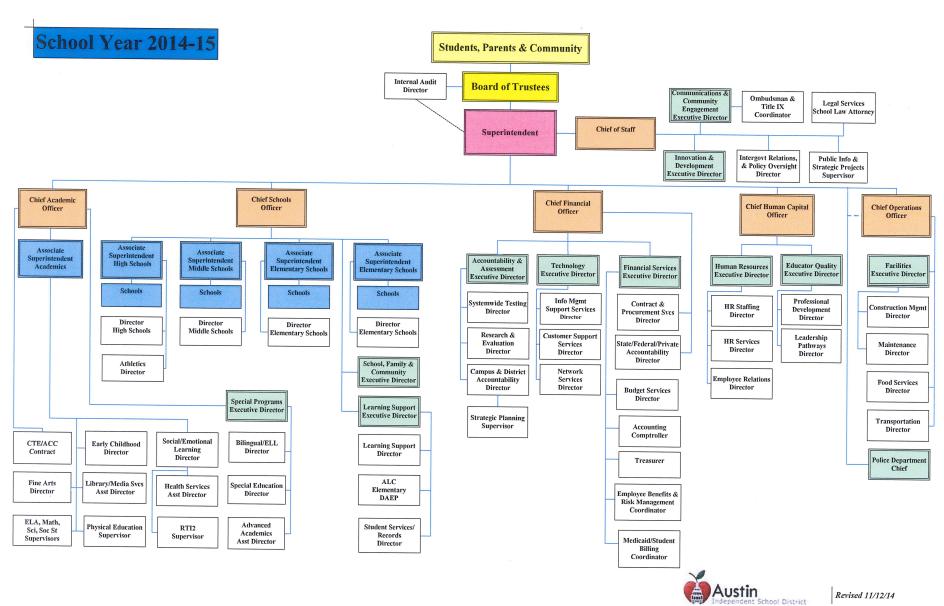
## **ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF**

Paul Cruz, Ph.D., Interim Superintendent

| Mel Waxler     | Chief of Staff                |
|----------------|-------------------------------|
|                |                               |
| Nicole Conley  | Chief Financial Officer       |
| Edmund Oropez  | Interim Chief Schools Officer |
| Pauline Dow    | Chief Academic Officer        |
| Lawrence Fryer | Chief Operations Officer      |
| Michael Houser | Chief Human Capital Officer   |

# **CONSULTANTS, ADVISORS AND INDEPENDENT AUDITORS**

| Padgett Stratemann & Co. LLP, Austin, Texas | Independent Auditors |
|---|----------------------|
| Andrews & Kurth LLP, Austin, Texas          | Bond Counsel         |
| First Southwest Company, Austin, Texas      | Financial Advisors   |



**Financial Section** 



# **Independent Auditor's Report**

To the Board of Trustees Austin Independent School District Austin, Texas

#### Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Austin Independent School District (the "District") as of and for the year ended August 31, 2014, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements, as listed in the table of contents.

### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the District's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

800 879 4966

HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056

SAN ANTONIO

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

#### **Opinions**

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the District as of August 31, 2014, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### **Other Matters**

#### Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis and Budgetary Comparison Schedule – General Fund, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The Other Supplementary Information, as listed in the table of contents, and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards, as required by the Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations* (Circular A-133) are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The Other Supplementary Information and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from, and relate directly to, the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The Introductory Section and Statistical Section, as listed in the table of contents, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

### Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated January 19, 2015 on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Padgett, Stratemann + Co., L.L.P.

Austin, Texas January 19, 2015

# Management's Discussion and Analysis

August 31, 2014

This section of Austin Independent School District's (the "District") annual financial report presents our discussion and analysis of the District's financial performance during the fiscal year ended August 31, 2014. Please read it in conjunction with the District's financial statements, which follow this section.

## **FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS**

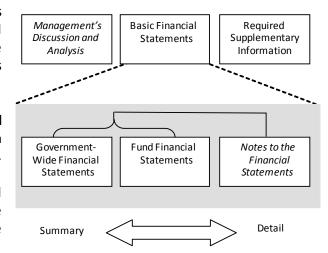
- The assets of the District exceeded its liabilities at the close of the fiscal year ended August 31, 2014. Net position was \$336.2 million. Net investment in capital assets was \$94.9 million. The District's restricted net position was \$48.8 million. Unrestricted net position was \$192.5 million.
- During the year, the District's expenses were \$35.5 million more than the \$1,069.0 million generated in taxes and other revenues for governmental activities. Expenditures totaled \$920.1 million after charges for services and operating grants and contributions (revenue). Total revenue from property taxes, state aid, unrestricted grants and contributions, investment income, and miscellaneous revenues is \$884.6 million.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, the unassigned fund balance for the general fund was \$184.3 million, or 22% of the total general fund expenditures.
- The District issued \$144.4 million in bonds during fiscal year 2013-2014, and ended the year with no outstanding commercial paper.

#### **OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

This annual report consists of three parts – management's discussion and analysis (this section), the basic financial statements, and required supplementary information. The basic financial statements include two kinds of statements that present different views of the District:

- The first two statements are government-wide financial statements that provide both long-term and short-term information about the District's overall financial status.
- The remaining statements are fund financial statements that focus on individual parts of the government, reporting the District's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements.

Figure A-1 Required Components of the District's Annual Financial Report



• The Governmental Funds statements tell how general government services were financed in the short term, as well as what remains for future spending.

# Management's Discussion and Analysis

August 31, 2014

- The Proprietary Fund statements provide information about the District's internal service funds, which are used to accumulate expenses to be charged to the governmental funds.
- Fiduciary Fund statements provide information about the financial relationships in which the District acts solely as a trustee or agent for the benefit of others to whom the resources in question belong.

The financial statements also include notes that explain some of the information in the financial statements and provide more detailed data. The statements are followed by a section of required supplementary information that further explains and supports the information in the financial statements. Figure A-1 (on the previous page) shows how the required parts of this annual report are arranged and related to one another.

Figure A-2 summarizes the major features of the District's financial statements, including the portion of the District government they cover and the types of information they contain. The remainder of this overview section explains the structure and contents of each of the statements.

Figure A-2 Major Features of the District's Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

| Type of Statement                            | Government-Wide  | Governmental Funds  | Fiduciary Funds   |
|--|--|---|---|
| Scope  | Entire District's government (except fiduciary funds)                                  | The activities of the District that are not propriety or fiduciary  | Instances in which the District is the trustee or agent for someone else's resources  |
| Required Financial<br>Statements             | <ul><li>Statement of net position</li><li>Statement of activities</li></ul>            | <ul> <li>Balance sheet</li> <li>Statement of revenues,<br/>expenditures, and changes in<br/>fund balances</li> </ul>  | Statement of fiduciary<br>net position  |
| Accounting Basis<br>and Measurement<br>Focus | Accrual accounting and economic resources focus  | Modified accrual accounting and current financial resources focus   | Accrual accounting and economic resources focus   |
| Type of<br>Asset/Liability<br>Information    | All assets and liabilities,<br>both financial and capital,<br>short-term and long-term | Only assets expected to be used up and liabilities that come due during the year or soon thereafter; no capital assets included   | Only assets expected to be used up and liabilities that come due during the year or soon thereafter; no capital assets included |
| Type of<br>Inflow/Outflow<br>Information     | All revenues and expenses during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid | Revenues for which cash is received during or soon after year-end, expenditures when goods or services have been received and payment is due during the year or soon thereafter | Agency funds do not report revenue and expenditures   |

# Management's Discussion and Analysis

August 31, 2014

#### **Government-Wide Statements**

The government-wide statements report information about the District as a whole, using accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies. The statement of net position includes all the government's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources. All the current year's revenues and expenses are accounted for in the statement of activities on the accrual basis, regardless of when cash is received or paid.

The two government-wide statements report the District's net position and how they have changed. Net position, the difference between the District's assets plus deferred outflows of resources and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources, are one way to measure the District's financial position.

- Over time, increases or decreases in the District's net position are an indicator of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating.
- To assess the overall financial health of the District, one must consider additional factors, such as changes in the District's tax base.

The government-wide financial statements of the District include the governmental activities. All the District's basic services are included here, such as instruction, extracurricular activities, curriculum and staff development, health services, and general administration. Property taxes and grants finance most of these activities.

#### **Fund Financial Statements**

The fund financial statements provide more detailed information about the District's major funds, rather than the District as a whole. Funds are a governmental accounting tool the District uses to keep track of specific sources of funding and spending for particular purposes.

- Some funds are required by state law and by bond covenants.
- The Board of Trustees establishes other funds to control and manage resources for specific purposes or to delineate the use of certain taxes and grants.

The District has three kinds of funds:

• Governmental Funds – Most of the District's basic services are included in Governmental Funds, which focus on (1) how cash and other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash flow in and out and (2) on the balances left at year-end that are available for spending. Consequently, the Governmental Funds statements provide a detailed short-term view that helps determine the availability of financial resources to finance the District's programs. Because this information does not encompass the additional long-term focus of the government-wide statements, we provide additional information at the bottom of the Governmental Funds statement, or on the subsequent page, that explains the relationship (or differences) between them. These include debt financing and capital projects.

# Management's Discussion and Analysis

August 31, 2014

- Proprietary Funds Services for which the District charges internal departments a fee are generally reported
  in Proprietary Funds. Proprietary Funds, like the government-wide statements, provide both long- and
  short-term financial information. In the District, internal service funds are used to report activities that
  provide supplies and services for the District's other programs and activities, such as the District's Self
  Insurance Fund.
- Fiduciary Funds The District is the trustee, or fiduciary, for certain funds. It is also responsible for other assets that, because of a trust arrangement, can be used only for the trust beneficiaries. The District is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used for their intended purposes. All the District's fiduciary activities are reported in a separate statement of fiduciary net position and a statement of changes in fiduciary net position. We exclude these activities from the District's government-wide financial statements because the District cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

# Financial Analysis of the District as a Whole

**Net Position** – The District's combined net position was approximately \$336.2 million at August 31, 2014. The following is a schedule of the District's net position:

Table A-1
The District's Net Position

(In Millions of Dollars)

|  | Governme              |                       |                      |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
|  | 2014                  | 2013                  | Percentage<br>Change |
| Current and other assets<br>Capital assets                             | \$ 395.2<br>915.6     | \$ 411.9<br>908.9     | (4%)<br>1%           |
| Total assets   | 1,310.8               | 1,320.8               | (1%)                 |
| Current liabilities<br>Long-term liabilities                           | 185.1<br>789.4        | 147.1<br>801.9        | 26%<br>(2%)          |
| Total liabilities  | 974.5                 | 949.0                 | 3%                   |
| Net position: Net investment in capital assets Restricted Unrestricted | 94.9<br>48.8<br>192.5 | 93.9<br>43.2<br>234.7 | 1%<br>13%<br>(18%)   |
| Total net position   | \$ 336.2              | \$ <u>371.8</u>       | (10%)                |

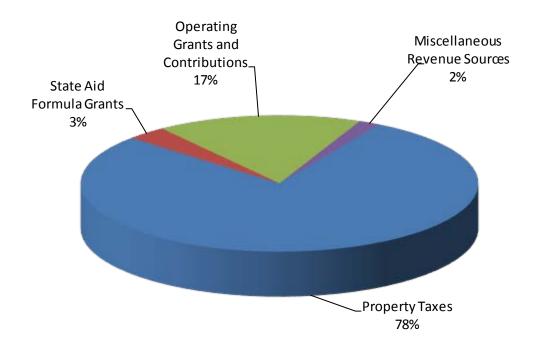
# Management's Discussion and Analysis

August 31, 2014

## **Changes in Net Position**

The District's total revenues were \$1,069.0 million. A significant portion, 78%, of the District's revenue comes from taxes; 3% comes from state aid formula grants, while 17% is related to other operating grants and contributions; the remaining 2% comes from miscellaneous revenue sources (see Figure A-3 below).

Figure A-3
Sources of Revenues for Fiscal Year 2014



The total cost of all programs was \$1,104.5 million and \$1,054.9 million for the years ended August 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. When adjusted for the \$125.9 million in expenses in 2014 and \$122.1 million in expenses in 2013 related to Chapter 41 and other pass-through costs, 69.5% and 71.5%, respectively, of these costs are for instructional and student services.

The total of all program and service costs for school leadership was 6.5% in 2014 and 2013, and 8.9% and 9.2% in 2014 and 2013, respectively, for plant maintenance and operations (including security services).

# Management's Discussion and Analysis

August 31, 2014

# Table A-2 Changes in the District's Net Position

(In Millions of Dollars)

|  | Governme |          |                      |
|--|----------|----------|----------------------|
|  | 2014     | 2013     | Percentage<br>Change |
| Revenues   |          |          |                      |
| Program revenues:  |          |          |                      |
| Charges for services                                       | \$ 5.7   | \$ 5.5   | 4%                   |
| Operating grants and contributions                         | 178.7    | 181.8    | (2%)                 |
| General revenues:  |          |          |                      |
| Property taxes   | 836.8    | 775.3    | 8%                   |
| State aid – formula  | 35.3     | 78.2     | (55%)                |
| Investment earnings  | 0.8      | 1.2      | (36%)                |
| Other  | 11.8     | 12.3     | (4%)                 |
| Total revenues   | 1,069.0  | 1,054.3  | 1%                   |
| Expenses   |          |          |                      |
| Instruction and instructional related                      | 507.2    | 497.5    | 2%                   |
| Instructional resources and media related                  | 13.5     | 13.3     | 2%                   |
| Curriculum and staff development                           | 29.5     | 29.2     | 1%                   |
| Instructional leadership                                   | 16.4     | 18.1     | (10%)                |
| School leadership  | 55.5     | 50.7     | 9%                   |
| Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services              | 26.4     | 26.4     | 0%                   |
| Social work services                                       | 5.3      | 5.3      | (1%)                 |
| Health services  | 6.5      | 6.8      | (5%)                 |
| Student transportation                                     | 33.1     | 31.3     | 6%                   |
| Food services  | 42.0     | 40.6     | 3%                   |
| Extracurricular activities                                 | 17.1     | 16.1     | 6%                   |
| General administration                                     | 18.8     | 19.5     | (4%)                 |
| Plant maintenance and operations                           | 88.2     | 87.1     | 1%                   |
| Security and monitoring services                           | 9.7      | 10.0     | (3%)                 |
| Data processing services                                   | 25.6     | 20.8     | 23%                  |
| Community services   | 17.0     | 15.3     | 11%                  |
| Debt service   | 61.7     | 39.7     | 56%                  |
| Payments to fiscal agent/member districts – shared service | 125.9    | 122.1    | 3%                   |
| Other governmental charges                                 | 4.2      | 4.2      | 1%                   |
| -  | 0.9      | 0.9      | 1%<br>5%             |
| Depreciation – exclusive of functional amounts             | 0.9      | 0.9      | 5%                   |
| Total expenses   | 1,104.5  | 1,054.9  | 5%                   |
| Decrease in net position                                   | (35.5)   | (0.6)    | 5821%                |
| Net position at beginning of year                          | 371.8    | 372.4    | (0%)                 |
| Net position at end of year                                | \$ 336.3 | \$ 371.8 | (10%)                |

# Management's Discussion and Analysis

August 31, 2014

Table A-3 presents the cost of the District's largest functions, as well as each function's net cost (total costs less fees generated by the activities and intergovernmental aid). The net cost reflects what was funded directly by state revenues, as well as local tax dollars.

- The cost of all governmental activities in 2014 was \$1,104.5 million and, in 2013, was \$1,054.9 million.
- However, the amount the District's taxpayers paid for these activities through property taxes was only \$836.8 million in 2014 and \$775.3 million in 2013.
- Those who directly benefited paid some costs of the programs (\$5.7 million in 2014 and \$5.5 million in 2013), with grants and contributions (\$178.7 million in 2014 and \$181.8 million in 2013) sharing the load.

Table A-3
Net Cost of Selected District Functions

(In Millions of Dollars)

|  | <b>Total Cost of Services</b> |          |                      | Net Cost | of Services |                      |
|--|-------------------------------|----------|----------------------|----------|-------------|----------------------|
|  | 2014                          | 2013     | Percentage<br>Change | 2014     | 2013        | Percentage<br>Change |
| Instruction                            | \$ 550.2                      | \$ 540.0 | 2%                   | \$ 458.8 | \$ 444.1    | 3%                   |
| School leadership<br>Plant maintenance | 71.9                          | 68.8     | 4%                   | 63.1     | 58.8        | 7%                   |
| and operations                         | 88.2                          | 87.1     | 1%                   | 86.3     | 85.5        | 1%                   |

## FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT'S FUNDS

The District uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements, bond covenants, and segregation for particular purposes.

#### **Governmental Funds**

The focus of the District's Governmental Funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the District's financing requirements. In particular, the unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of the District's net resources available for spending at the end of a fiscal year.

At the end of the current fiscal year, the District's Governmental Funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$262.1 million. Approximately 70% percent of this total amount (\$184.3 million) is available for spending at the government's discretion (General Fund unassigned fund balance). The remainder of the fund balance is nonspendable, restricted, or assigned to indicate it is not available for new spending because it has already been committed for various purposes, including capital projects, repayment of debt, food service, wastewater plant, and investment in inventories.

# Management's Discussion and Analysis

August 31, 2014

The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the District. At the end of the current fiscal year, the fund balance of the General Fund was \$221.0 million. Of this amount, \$26.6 million is assigned for various projects, and \$10.0 million is nonspendable for investment in inventories. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare total fund balance to total fund expenditures. The total General Fund balance represents approximately 26% of total fund expenditures. The fund balance decreased by \$19.3 million during the current fiscal year period.

The Capital Projects Fund accounts for the construction of school buildings and improvements. At the end of the current fiscal year, the fund balance was a negative \$11.5 million, due to outstanding payables related to construction costs of \$14.6 million at August 31, 2014. The District finances construction costs with commercial paper until bonded debt is issued at a later date.

#### General Fund Budgetary Highlights (see Exhibit G-1)

Differences between the final general operating fund budget and the actual amounts are explained as follows:

#### Revenues

- An unfavorable variance in local and state sources were due to the following adjustments:
  - Local property tax collections, including current year, prior year, and penalty and interest, were approximately \$0.11 million, or less than a tenth of a percent lower than anticipated. The Federal Indirect Costs revenue was \$0.27 million less than budgeted.
- A favorable variance in federal sources was due to the following adjustment:
  - The State Foundation School Program revenue was \$0.29 million more than anticipated.

## Expenditures

- A net favorable variance of \$11.5 million in expenditures was due to the following favorable variances:
  - Employee payroll, payroll taxes, and benefits, including the related TRS on behalf payment, were
     \$3.3 million less than budgeted.
  - Professional and contracted services were \$3.9 million less than estimated.
  - The District spent \$3.9 million less on supplies and materials than budgeted. This includes software, equipment, and general supplies.
  - The District spent \$0.74 million less on other operating costs. This includes employee travel and insurance and bonding costs.
  - The District spent \$0.44 million more on capital outlay for buildings and equipment than budgeted.
- Other areas of unspent items that were spread across the remaining accounts not covered above, totaling \$0.16 million less.

# Management's Discussion and Analysis

August 31, 2014

#### CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

#### **Capital Assets**

At August 31, 2014, the District had invested \$915.6 million in a broad range of capital assets, including land, equipment, buildings, vehicles, and capital lease assets. (See Table A-4 below.)

# Table A-4 District's Capital Assets

(In Millions of Dollars)

|  | <b>Governmental Activities</b> |                          |                      |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
|  | 2014                           | 2013                     | Percentage<br>Change |
| Land<br>Buildings and improvements<br>Furniture fixtures and equipment | \$ 67.4<br>826.0<br>22.2       | \$ 67.3<br>816.8<br>24.8 | 0%<br>1%<br>(11%)    |
|  | \$ <u>915.6</u>                | \$ 908.9                 | 1%                   |

During the District's fiscal year 2013-2014, capital spending totaled \$61.3 million in building and improvements and capital equipment. At August 31, 2014, the District is committed under contracts in the amount of approximately \$31.0 million. The commitments are for remaining work on various construction projects. These commitments are payable from the Capital Projects Fund. For more detailed information on capital assets, refer to Note 7 of the notes to the basic financial statements.

#### **Debt Administration**

At August 31, 2014, the District had \$866.7 million in long-term debt outstanding, as shown in Table A-5 (on the following page). Additionally, the District is approved for the issuance of Austin Independent School District Commercial Paper Notes, Series A ("Commercial Paper") in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$150,000,000 for the purpose of funding new construction and rehabilitation and renovation of existing facilities. The Commercial Paper notes mature in not more than 270 days from issuance and are supported by a revolving credit agreement with Bank of America. The Commercial Paper is secured by a pledge of the proceeds of future general obligation bonds or loans issued by the District to pay the principal of the Commercial Paper or proceeds from ad valorem property taxes. The District had no Commercial Paper outstanding in the Capital Projects Fund as of August 31, 2014.

# Management's Discussion and Analysis

August 31, 2014

# Table A-5 District's Long-Term Debt

(In Millions of Dollars)

|   | Governmental Activities |              | Percentage<br>Change |             |           |
|---|-------------------------|--------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------|
|   | -                       | 2014         | 2                    | 013         | <u> </u>  |
| Bonds payable<br>Notes and leases payable | \$                      | 863.1<br>3.6 | \$ 84                | 45.4<br>2.9 | 2%<br>24% |
|   | \$                      | 866.7        | \$ 84                | 48.3        | 2%        |

For more information on long-term debt, refer to Note 8 of the notes to the basic financial statements.

#### **ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES**

Assessed values for the 2013-2014 school year were \$67.3 billion, an increase of 7.5% from the previous year. The values for the 2014-2015 school year, as of July 17, 2014, were at \$70.0 billion, an increase of 4.0% from 2013-2014. The first six week's enrollment for 2014-2015 was 84,849, a decrease of 0.76% from 2013-2014. Funding from the state is based on Average Daily Attendance ("ADA"). ADA for 2013-2014 was 77,980, a decrease of 995, or 1.3% from the prior year. For 2014-2015, the District projects an estimated ADA of 77,266, which represents a 0.9% decrease from the 2013-2014 school year.

The actual cost per student for 2013-2014 was \$8,371, and the projected estimated cost per student for 2014-2015 is \$8,592. The cost per student for 2013-2014 was calculated by dividing the total General Fund actual expenditures, net of Chapter 41 payments, with the actual student enrollment. The cost per student for 2014-2015 was calculated by dividing the total General Fund adopted budget, net of Chapter 41 payments, with budgeted enrollment. The increase in the cost per student from 2013-2014 to 2014-2015 is attributed to a combination of increases in the General Fund budget (driven largely by increases in Chapter 41 recapture) combined with decreases in student enrollment.

#### *Increases*

- The equivalent of a 2% pensionable increase over the District's fiscal year 2013-14 annualized salary for fiscal year 2014-15. This will be over and above the pre-existing 1.5%, one-time salary adjustment delivered in fiscal year 2013-14 (\$2.7 million).
- Increase to meet statutorily required or contractually obligated programs (\$2.7 million).
- Baseline increases, including new school operating impact costs, gasoline/fuel, utilities, insurance and bonding costs, and tax collection and appraisal fees (\$2.9 million). Increase in Chapter 41 payment estimate (\$58.5 million).

# Management's Discussion and Analysis

August 31, 2014

- Implement the Annual Academic and Facilities Recommendations (\$1.2 million).
- School safety related (\$515,233).
- Sustain current programming (\$621,710).

#### Decreases

- Budget reductions including 5% from departmental nonstaff allocations (\$5.8 million).
- TRS on behalf state matching to realign with historical underspending (\$5.3 million).
- Health insurance costs (\$1.7 million).
- Teacher reserve units (\$1 million).

At the end of the 2013-2014 school year, the District had a decrease of \$19.3 million in the General Fund balance, bringing the District's fund balance from \$240.2 million to \$221.0 million as of August 31, 2014. Of this amount, \$10.0 million is nonspendable, \$26.6 million is assigned, and \$184.3 million is unassigned. For the 2014-2015 school year, General Fund revenues are projected to increase approximately 7.8% and expenditures are projected to increase 8.2%. The District anticipates having a deficit of revenues over expenditures by \$24.9 million at the end of the 2014-2015 school year. For the 2013-2014 and 2014-2015 school years, recapture payments totaled \$123.7 million and estimated at \$175.5 million, respectively. The District's maintenance and operation tax rate is \$1.079 per hundred dollars of assessed value for 2013-2014 and remained the same for the 2014-2015 school year.

#### CONTACTING THE DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the District's Financial Services Department.

Basic Financial Statements

# Exhibit A-1 Statement of Net Position

August 31, 2014

| 4 |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| 1 |  |  |

| D-4-                     |   | 1                          |
|--------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| Data<br>Control<br>Codes |   | Governmental<br>Activities |
|                          | Assets  |                            |
| 1110                     | Cash, cash equivalents, and temporary investments | \$ 358,351,494             |
| 1225                     | Property taxes receivable – net                   | 7,675,857                  |
| 1240                     | Due from other governments                        | 13,584,119                 |
| 1260                     | Receivables from external parties                 | 79,659                     |
| 1290                     | Other receivables – net                           | 1,364,818                  |
| 1310                     | Inventories                                       | 3,575,891                  |
| 1410                     | Prepaids and other assets                         | 10,546,436                 |
|                          | Capital assets:                                   |                            |
| 1510                     | Land  | 67,390,803                 |
| 1520                     | Buildings and improvements – net                  | 755,052,027                |
| 1530                     | Furniture and equipment – net                     | 22,164,821                 |
| 1580                     | Construction in progress                          | 70,975,302                 |
| 1000                     | Total assets                                      | \$ 1,310,761,227           |
|                          | Liabilities                                       |                            |
| 2110                     | Accounts payable                                  | \$ 32,873,743              |
| 2150                     | Payroll deductions and withholdings               | 2,155,067                  |
| 2160                     | Accrued wages payable                             | 4,439,691                  |
| 2180                     | Due to other governments                          | 51,494,781                 |
| 2200                     | Accrued expenses                                  | 3,004,112                  |
| 2300                     | Unearned revenues                                 | 2,550,565                  |
|                          | Noncurrent liabilities:                           |                            |
| 2400                     | Due within one year                               | 88,612,291                 |
| 2500                     | Due in more than one year                         | 789,385,819                |
| 2000                     | Total liabilities                                 | 974,516,069                |
|                          | Net Position                                      |                            |
| 3200                     | Net investment in capital assets                  | 94,922,777                 |
| 3800                     | Restricted for:                                   |                            |
|                          | Retirement of long-term debt                      | 43,695,912                 |
|                          | Federal and state funds grants                    | 5,125,258                  |
| 3900                     | Unrestricted                                      | 192,501,211                |
| 3000                     | Total net position                                | \$ 336,245,158             |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

## Exhibit B-1 Statement of Activities

Year Ended August 31, 2014

|                          |   |            | 1             |    | 3                          | <b>D</b>    | 4                                  |    | Net (Expense)<br>Revenue and<br>Changes in |
|--------------------------|---|------------|---------------|----|----------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|----|--|
| Data<br>Control<br>Codes | Functions/Programs  | . <u> </u> | Expenses      | -  | Charges<br>for<br>Services | <u>іт к</u> | Operating Grants and Contributions | ,  | Net Position  Governmental Activities      |
|                          | Government activities:  |            |               |    |                            |             |                                    |    |  |
| 11                       | Instruction   | \$         | 507,216,594   | \$ | 1,014,693                  | \$          | 72,673,217                         | \$ | (433,528,684)                              |
| 12                       | Instructional resources and media services                      | ·          | 13,501,258    |    | -                          | ·           | 937,113                            | ·  | (12,564,145)                               |
| 13                       | Curriculum and instructional staff development                  |            | 29,477,925    |    | -                          |             | 16,786,401                         |    | (12,691,524)                               |
| 21                       | Instructional leadership  |            | 16,351,124    |    | _                          |             | 3,532,455                          |    | (12,818,669)                               |
| 23                       | School leadership   |            | 55,512,473    |    | _                          |             | 5,185,016                          |    | (50,327,457)                               |
| 31                       | Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services                   |            | 26,442,277    |    | _                          |             | 5,996,241                          |    | (20,446,036)                               |
| 32                       | Social work services  |            | 5,264,695     |    | _                          |             | 617,605                            |    | (4,647,090)                                |
| 33                       | Health services   |            | 6,460,693     |    |                            |             | 19,867,712                         |    | 13,407,019                                 |
| 34                       | Student (pupil) transportation                                  |            | 33,090,853    |    | _                          |             | 1,115,324                          |    | (31,975,529)                               |
| 35                       | Food services   |            |               |    | _                          |             |                                    |    |  |
|                          |   |            | 41,989,670    |    | -                          |             | 37,899,588                         |    | (4,090,082)                                |
| 36                       | Curricular/extracurricular activities                           |            | 17,106,336    |    | 645,343                    |             | 641,815                            |    | (15,819,178)                               |
| 41                       | General administration  |            | 18,779,874    |    | 1,646,456                  |             | 1,154,158                          |    | (15,979,260)                               |
| 51                       | Plant maintenance and operations                                |            | 88,188,184    |    | -                          |             | 1,873,414                          |    | (86,314,770)                               |
| 52                       | Security and monitoring services                                |            | 9,650,918     |    | -                          |             | 458,111                            |    | (9,192,807)                                |
| 53                       | Data processing services  |            | 25,589,052    |    | -                          |             | 1,268,212                          |    | (24,320,840)                               |
| 61                       | Community services  |            | 17,032,400    |    | 2,433,108                  |             | 8,671,526                          |    | (5,927,766)                                |
| 71                       | Interest on long-term debt                                      |            | 61,744,381    |    | -                          |             | -                                  |    | (61,744,381)                               |
| 91                       | Contracted instructional services between schools               |            | 123,694,773   |    | -                          |             | -                                  |    | (123,694,773)                              |
| 93                       | Payments related to shared services arrangements                |            | 2,246,712     |    | -                          |             | -                                  |    | (2,246,712)                                |
| 99                       | Other intergovernmental charges                                 |            | 4,230,810     |    | -                          |             | -                                  |    | (4,230,810)                                |
| 99                       | Depreciation – exclusive of functional amounts                  | _          | 941,985       | _  | -                          | _           | -                                  |    | (941,985)                                  |
| TG                       | Total governmental activities                                   | _          | 1,104,512,987 | -  | 5,739,600                  | -           | 178,677,908                        | į  | (920,095,479)                              |
| TP                       | Total primary government  | \$_        | 1,104,512,987 | \$ | 5,739,600                  | \$          | 178,677,908                        | •  | (920,095,479)                              |
|                          | General revenues:   |            |               |    |                            |             |                                    |    |  |
| MT                       | Property taxes – levied for general purposes                    |            |               |    |                            |             |                                    |    | 727,019,437                                |
| DT                       | Property taxes – levied for debt service                        |            |               |    |                            |             |                                    |    | 109,742,422                                |
| SF                       | State aid – formula grants                                      |            |               |    |                            |             |                                    |    | 35,290,936                                 |
| GC                       | Grants and contributions not restricted<br>to specific programs |            |               |    |                            |             |                                    |    | 1,496,642                                  |
| ΙE                       | Investment earnings   |            |               |    |                            |             |                                    |    | 765,185                                    |
| MI                       | Miscellaneous   |            |               |    |                            |             |                                    |    | 10,256,115                                 |
| TG                       | Total general revenues  |            |               |    |                            |             |                                    |    | 884,570,737                                |
| CN                       | Change in net position  |            |               |    |                            |             |                                    |    | (35,524,742)                               |
| NB                       | Net position at beginning of year                               |            |               |    |                            |             |                                    | •  | 371,769,900                                |
| NE                       | Net position at end of year                                     |            |               |    |                            |             |                                    | \$ | 336,245,158                                |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

## Exhibit C-1 Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds

August 31, 2014

| Data<br>Control<br>Codes |   | -           | General<br>Fund            | Debt<br>Service<br>Fund |    | Capital<br>Projects<br>Funds |    | Nonmajor<br>Governmental<br>Funds | -  | Total<br>Governmental<br>Funds |
|--------------------------|---|-------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----|------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|
|                          | Assets  |             |                            |                         |    |                              |    |                                   |    |                                |
| 1110                     | Cash and cash equivalents                               | \$          | 262,186,665 \$             | 43,672,976              | \$ | 7,976,451                    | \$ | 11,256,507                        | \$ | 325,092,599                    |
| 1210                     | Property taxes – current                                |             | 109,347                    | 16,402                  |    | -                            |    | -                                 |    | 125,749                        |
| 1220                     | Property taxes – delinquent                             |             | 29,579,926                 | 4,233,571               |    | -                            |    | -                                 |    | 33,813,497                     |
| 1230                     | Allowance for uncollectible taxes                       |             | (23,016,909)               | (3,246,480)             |    | -                            |    | -                                 |    | (26,263,389)                   |
| 1240                     | Due from other governments                              |             | 1,445,713                  | -                       |    | -                            |    | 12,138,406                        |    | 13,584,119                     |
| 1260                     | Due from other funds                                    |             | 16,834,872                 | -                       |    | 17,953                       |    | 2,707                             |    | 16,855,532                     |
| 1290                     | Other receivables                                       |             | 504,558                    | 6,614                   |    | -                            |    | 853,646                           |    | 1,364,818                      |
| 1300                     | Inventories   |             | 549,259                    | -                       |    | -                            |    | 2,937,031                         |    | 3,486,290                      |
| 1410                     | Prepaids and other assets                               | -           | 9,484,364                  | -                       |    |                              |    | 860,133                           | -  | 10,344,497                     |
| 1000                     | Total assets  | \$          | 297,677,795 \$             | 44,683,083              | \$ | 7,994,404                    | \$ | 28,048,430                        | \$ | 378,403,712                    |
|                          |   |             |                            |                         |    |                              |    |                                   |    |                                |
| 2110                     | Liabilities   | \$          | 15 722 704 ¢               |                         | Ś  | 14 (10 (70                   | ۲  | 2 402 070                         | Ļ  | 22 744 442                     |
| 2110<br>2150             | Accounts payable<br>Payroll deductions and withholdings | <b>&gt;</b> | 15,722,784 \$<br>2,155,067 | -                       | Ş  | 14,618,679                   | Ş  | 2,402,979                         | Ş  | 32,744,442<br>2,155,067        |
| 2160                     | Accrued wages payable                                   |             | 2,644,674                  | -                       |    | 25,009                       |    | 818,767                           |    | 3,488,450                      |
| 2170                     | Due to other funds                                      |             | 37,725                     | _                       |    | 4,823,188                    |    | 11,327,367                        |    | 16,188,280                     |
| 2180                     | Due to other governments                                |             | 49,533,640                 | _                       |    | 4,023,100                    |    | 1,961,141                         |    | 51,494,781                     |
| 2300                     | Unearned revenues                                       |             | 60,480                     | 80                      |    | _                            |    | 2,615,754                         |    | 2,676,314                      |
|                          |   | •           |                            |                         |    |                              | •  |                                   | -  |                                |
| 2000                     | Total liabilities                                       | -           | 70,154,370                 | 80                      |    | 19,466,876                   |    | 19,126,008                        | -  | 108,747,334                    |
|                          | Deferred inflows of resources                           |             |                            |                         |    |                              |    |                                   |    |                                |
| 2600                     | Unavailable revenue - property taxes                    | -           | 6,563,017                  | 987,091                 |    | -                            |    | -                                 | -  | 7,550,108                      |
|                          | Total deferred inflows of resources                     | -           | 6,563,017                  | 987,091                 |    | -                            |    | -                                 | -  | 7,550,108                      |
|                          | Fund Balances   |             |                            |                         |    |                              |    |                                   |    |                                |
| 3410                     | Nonspendable  |             | 10,033,623                 | -                       |    | -                            |    | 3,797,164                         |    | 13,830,787                     |
| 3490                     | Restricted  |             | -                          | 43,695,912              |    | -                            |    | 5,125,258                         |    | 48,821,170                     |
| 3500                     | Assigned  |             | 26,606,228                 | -                       |    | -                            |    | -                                 |    | 26,606,228                     |
| 3600                     | Unassigned  | -           | 184,320,557                |                         |    | (11,472,472)                 |    |                                   | -  | 172,848,085                    |
| 3000                     | Total fund balances                                     | -           | 220,960,408                | 43,695,912              |    | (11,472,472)                 |    | 8,922,422                         | -  | 262,106,270                    |
|                          | Total liabilities, deferred inflows of                  |             |                            |                         |    |                              |    |                                   |    |                                |
| 4000                     | resources and fund balances                             | \$          | 297,677,795 \$             | 44,683,083              | \$ | 7,994,404                    | \$ | 28,048,430                        | \$ | 378,403,712                    |

# Exhibit C-2 Reconciliation of Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position

August 31, 2014

| Total fund               | \$   | 262,106,270 |               |
|--------------------------|--|-------------|---------------|
| Amounts of net po        |  |             |               |
| Data<br>Control<br>Codes |  |             |               |
| 1                        | Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  |             | 915,582,953   |
| 2                        | Amount of interest on debt payable in August is required to be recognized in the statement of net position.  |             | (3,004,112)   |
| 3                        | Revenue in governmental activities is recognized in the period earned.   |             | 7,675,857     |
| 4                        | Internal Service Funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities, such as insurance to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of Internal Service Funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position. |             | 21,491,240    |
| 5                        | Bonds and loans payable are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.   |             | (866,650,592) |
| 6                        | The accrual of vacation leave is not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, is not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds.  | -           | (956,458)     |

Net position of governmental activities

19

\$ 336,245,158

# Exhibit C-3 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds

Year Ended August 31, 2014

| Data<br>Control<br>Codes |   | -  | General<br>Fund | Debt<br>Service<br>Fund               | Capital<br>Projects<br>Funds | Nonmajor<br>Governmental<br>Funds | Total<br>Governmental<br>Funds |
|--------------------------|---|----|-----------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                          | Revenues  |    |                 |                                       |                              |                                   |                                |
| 5700                     | Local and intermediate sources                            | \$ | 733,130,919 \$  | 110,121,315 \$                        | 5,720 \$                     | 13,175,343 \$                     | 856,433,297                    |
| 5800                     | State program revenues                                    |    | 62,544,644      | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | ,                            | 10,214,545                        | 72,759,189                     |
| 5900                     | Federal program revenues                                  | -  | 22,198,036      | 913,585                               |                              | 112,862,360                       | 135,973,981                    |
| 5020                     | Total revenues  | -  | 817,873,599     | 111,034,900                           | 5,720                        | 136,252,248                       | 1,065,166,467                  |
|                          | Expenditures  |    |                 |                                       |                              |                                   |                                |
|                          | Current:  |    |                 |                                       |                              |                                   |                                |
| 0011                     | Instruction   |    | 413,246,668     | -                                     | -                            | 54,272,064                        | 467,518,732                    |
| 0012                     | Instructional resources and media services                |    | 10,627,806      | -                                     | -                            | 499,929                           | 11,127,735                     |
| 0013                     | Curriculum and instructional staff development            |    | 12,920,457      | -                                     | -                            | 16,492,997                        | 29,413,454                     |
| 0021                     | Instructional leadership                                  |    | 12,934,881      | -                                     | -                            | 3,315,026                         | 16,249,907                     |
| 0023                     | School leadership   |    | 49,422,884      | -                                     | -                            | 3,168,828                         | 52,591,712                     |
| 0031                     | Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services             |    | 20,799,962      | -                                     | -                            | 5,187,298                         | 25,987,260                     |
| 0032                     | Social work services                                      |    | 4,734,718       | -                                     | -                            | 484,388                           | 5,219,106                      |
| 0033                     | Health services   |    | 5,297,262       | -                                     | -                            | 690,110                           | 5,987,372                      |
| 0034                     | Student (pupil) transportation                            |    | 29,076,177      | -                                     | 2,275,776                    | 469,309                           | 31,821,262                     |
| 0035                     | Food services   |    | -               | -                                     | -                            | 38,637,553                        | 38,637,553                     |
| 0036                     | Curricular/extracurricular activities                     |    | 15,381,387      | -                                     | -                            | 208,332                           | 15,589,719                     |
| 0041                     | General administration                                    |    | 17,279,030      | -                                     | -                            | 514,409                           | 17,793,439                     |
| 0051                     | Plant maintenance and operations                          |    | 82,425,257      | -                                     | 3,644,211                    | 111,951                           | 86,181,419                     |
| 0052                     | Security and monitoring services                          |    | 9,834,643       | -                                     | -                            | 42,430                            | 9,877,073                      |
| 0053                     | Data processing services                                  |    | 17,989,145      | -                                     | 124,131                      | 565,494                           | 18,678,770                     |
| 0061                     | Community services  |    | 4,641,614       | -                                     | · -                          | 12,379,955                        | 17,021,569                     |
| 0071                     | Principal on long-term debt                               |    | 327,053         | 50,154,063                            | _                            | , , , <u>-</u>                    | 50,481,116                     |
| 0072                     | Interest on long-term debt                                |    | 6,205           | 49,754,242                            | _                            | -                                 | 49,760,447                     |
| 0073                     | Bond issuance costs and fees                              |    | 350             | 1,352,387                             | _                            | -                                 | 1,352,737                      |
| 0081                     | Capital outlay  |    | 1,101,730       | -,,                                   | 60,156,622                   | 174,864                           | 61,433,216                     |
| 0091                     | Contracted instructional services between schools         |    | 123,694,773     | _                                     | -                            | ,                                 | 123,694,773                    |
| 0093                     | Payments related to shared services arrangements          |    | 2,246,712       | _                                     | _                            | _                                 | 2,246,712                      |
| 0099                     | Other intergovernmental charges                           | _  | 4,230,810       | <u> </u>                              |                              | <u> </u>                          | 4,230,810                      |
| 6030                     | Total expenditures  | -  | 838,219,524     | 101,260,692                           | 66,200,740                   | 137,214,937                       | 1,142,895,893                  |
| 1100                     | Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures |    | (20,345,925)    | 9,774,208                             | (66,195,020)                 | (962,689)                         | (77,729,426)                   |
|                          | Other Financing Sources and (Uses)                        |    |                 |                                       |                              |                                   |                                |
| 7911                     | Refunding bonds issued                                    |    | _               | 144,410,000                           | _                            | _                                 | 144,410,000                    |
| 7912                     | Sale of real or personal property                         |    | 34,946          |                                       | _                            | _                                 | 34,946                         |
| 7914                     | Noncurrent loan proceeds                                  |    | 1,040,022       | _                                     | _                            | _                                 | 1.040.022                      |
| 7915                     | Transfers in  |    | 555             | _                                     | 60,000,000                   | _                                 | 60,000,555                     |
| 7916                     | Premium or discount on issuance of bonds                  |    | -               | 24,607,860                            | -                            | _                                 | 24,607,860                     |
| 8911                     | Transfers out   |    | _               | (60,000,000)                          | (555)                        | _                                 | (60,000,555)                   |
| 8940                     | Payment to bond refunding escrow agent                    | _  | <u>-</u>        | (108,393,049)                         | -                            |                                   | (108,393,049)                  |
| 7080                     | Total other financing sources and (uses)                  | -  | 1,075,523       | 624,811                               | 59,999,445                   |                                   | 61,699,779                     |
| 1200                     | Net change in fund balances                               |    | (19,270,402)    | 10,399,019                            | (6,195,575)                  | (962,689)                         | (16,029,647)                   |
| 0100                     | Fund balances at beginning of year                        | -  | 240,230,810     | 33,296,893                            | (5,276,897)                  | 9,885,111                         | 278,135,917                    |
| 3000                     | Fund balances at end of year                              | \$ | 220,960,408 \$  | 43,695,912 \$                         | (11,472,472) \$              | 8,922,422 \$                      | 262,106,270                    |

 ${\it The\ accompanying\ notes\ are\ an\ integral\ part\ of\ this\ statement.}$ 

#### Exhibit C-4

## Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities

Year Ended August 31, 2014

| Net change in fund balances – total Governmental Funds   | \$ | (16,029,647) |
|--|----|--------------|
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:   |    |              |
| Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which depreciation (\$54,625,915) and net asset removal (\$0) was less than capital outlay (\$61,316,314) in the current period.  |    | 6,690,399    |
| Bond and noncurrent loan proceeds provide current financial resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. Repayment of bond and noncurrent loan principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. This is the amount by which repayments of principal and loan principal (\$149,071,115) exceeded debt and loan proceeds (\$145,450,022). |    | 3,621,093    |
| Premium received on bonds is amortized over the life of the bond. This is the amount by which the current year bond premium (\$24,607,860) exceeded amortization (\$3,491,332).  |    | (21,116,528) |
| The amount of interest which is accrued, but not yet paid, for bond payments due in August is not recognized in the governmental funds.  This is the net change in amount of interest payable and other liabilities at August 31, 2014, as compared to 2013 (\$6,062), and the change in accretion of capital appreciation bonds (\$834,209).  |    | (828,147)    |
| Unearned revenue is recognized in the governmental funds. This is the net change between 2014 and 2013.  |    | 282,976      |
| The revenues and expenses of the Internal Service Fund are distributed in the statement of activities and are not considered a governmental fund. The difference is the amount of net income.  |    | (8,083,021)  |
| Costs associated with the accrual of vacation leave are recognized as expenditures in the governmental funds when matured. This is the amount of net change in the vacation accrual between 2014 and 2013.   | -  | (61,867)     |
| Change in net position of governmental activities – statement of activities  | \$ | (35,524,742) |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

## Exhibit D-1 Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds

## August 31, 2014

| Data<br>Control<br>Codes |  | -   | Governmental Activities – Internal Service Fund |
|--------------------------|--|-----|---|
|                          | Assets Current assets:                     |     |   |
|                          | Cash and cash equivalents                  | \$  | 103,610   |
|                          | Temporary investments                      | *   | 33,155,285                                      |
|                          | Due from other funds                       |     | 201,703   |
|                          | Inventories                                |     | 89,601  |
|                          | Other assets                               | -   | 201,939   |
|                          | Total current assets                       | -   | 33,752,138                                      |
| 1000                     | Total assets                               | \$_ | 33,752,138                                      |
|                          | Liabilities                                |     |   |
|                          | Current liabilities:                       |     |   |
|                          | Accounts payable                           | \$  | 105,601   |
|                          | Accrued expenditures                       |     | 18,483  |
|                          | Due to other funds                         |     | 789,296   |
|                          | Claims payable – due within one year       | -   | 7,932,983                                       |
|                          | Total current liabilities                  | -   | 8,846,363                                       |
|                          | Noncurrent liabilities:                    |     |   |
|                          | Claims payable – due in more than one year | -   | 3,414,535                                       |
| 2000                     | Total liabilities                          | -   | 12,260,898                                      |
|                          | Unrestricted Net Position                  | -   | 21,491,240                                      |
| 3000                     | Total net position                         | \$  | 21,491,240                                      |

 ${\it The\ accompanying\ notes\ are\ an\ integral\ part\ of\ this\ statement.}$ 

# Exhibit D-2 Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position – Proprietary Funds

Year Ended August 31, 2014

| Data<br>Control<br>Codes |                                   | Governmental<br>Activities –<br>Internal<br>Service Fund |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
|                          | Operating Revenues                |  |
| 5700                     | Local and intermediate sources    | \$ 71,927,907  |
|                          | Total revenues                    | 71,927,907   |
|                          | Operating Expenses                |  |
| 6400                     | Other operating expenses          | 80,023,455   |
| 6030                     | Total expenses                    | 80,023,455   |
|                          | Operating loss                    | (8,095,548)  |
|                          | Nonoperating Revenues             |  |
|                          | Investment earnings               | 12,527   |
|                          | Total nonoperating revenues       | 12,527   |
|                          | Loss before transfers             | (8,083,021)  |
|                          | Transfers in                      | 943,170  |
|                          | Transfers out                     | (943,170)  |
|                          | Change in net position            | (8,083,021)  |
| 0100                     | Net position at beginning of year | 29,574,261   |
| 3300                     | Net position at end of year       | \$ 21,491,240  |

## Exhibit D-3 Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds

Year Ended August 31, 2014

|   | -  | Governmental<br>Activities –<br>Internal<br>Service Fund                          |
|---|----|---|
| Cash Flows From Operating Activities Payments to suppliers Payments to employee salaries and benefits Payments from other funds Claims paid   | \$ | (9,286,390)<br>(1,366,121)<br>73,477,799<br>(71,366,564)                          |
| Net cash used in operating activities   | -  | (8,541,276)   |
| Cash Flows From Investing Activities Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments Outlays for purchase of investments Interest income  | -  | 61,996,495<br>(55,965,436)<br>12,527  |
| Net cash provided by investing activities   | -  | 6,043,586   |
| Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents   |    | (2,497,690)   |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year  | _  | 2,601,300   |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year  | \$ | 103,610   |
| Reconciliation of Operating Loss to Net Cash Used In Operating Activities Operating loss  | \$ | (8,095,548)   |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating loss to net cash used in operating activities:  Changes in:  |    |   |
| Decrease in due from other funds Decrease in receivables Increase in inventory Increase in other assets Decrease in accounts payable and accrued expenditures Increase in due to other funds Decrease in claims payable | -  | 679,289<br>102,203<br>(5,727)<br>(198,747)<br>(1,071,134)<br>768,400<br>(720,012) |
| Net cash used in operating activities   | \$ | (8,541,276)   |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

## Exhibit E-1 Statement Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities — Fiduciary Funds

## August 31, 2014

| Data<br>Control<br>Codes |  | Agency<br>Fund                                 |
|--------------------------|--|--|
| 1110                     | Assets Cash and cash equivalents Temporary investments Other receivables Other assets          | \$ 6,786,459<br>5,392,750<br>24,047<br>19,732  |
| 1000                     | Total assets   | \$ <u>12,222,988</u>                           |
| 2190                     | Liabilities Accounts payable Due to other governments Due to other funds Due to student groups | \$ 389,292<br>3,273,540<br>79,659<br>8,480,497 |
| 2000                     | Total liabilities  | \$ <u>12,222,988</u>                           |

#### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2014

#### 1. Reporting Entity

This report includes the financial statements of the funds required to account for those activities, organizations, and functions which are related to the Austin Independent School District (the "District") and which are controlled by or dependent upon the District's governing body, the Board of Trustees (the "Board"). The Board, a nine-member group as a body corporate, has the exclusive power and duty to govern and oversee the management of the public schools of the District. All powers and duties not specifically delegated by statute to the Texas Education Agency ("TEA") or to the State Board of Education are reserved for the Board, and TEA may not substitute its judgment for the lawful exercise of those powers and duties of the Board.

The District receives funding from local, state, and federal government sources and must comply with the applicable requirements of these funding source entities. However, the District is not included in any other governmental "reporting entity," as defined by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board's ("GASB") Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards, since Board members are elected by the public and have decision-making authority, the power to designate management, the responsibility to significantly influence operations, and primary accountability for fiscal matters. There are no component units with the reporting entity. The District is a governmental entity exempt from federal income taxation under Internal Revenue Code Section 115.

#### 2. Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements consist of the statement of net position and the statement of activities. These statements report information on all nonfiduciary activities of the District. The effect of the interfund activity has been removed from these statements. The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function are offset by program revenues. Program revenues include charges to customers and grants used for operational requirements. Governmental activities are supported by tax revenues, state aid, charges for services, investment earnings, and intergovernmental revenues such as grants.

Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function. All capital asset depreciation, other than depreciation of the District's central administration building, is reported as a direct expense of the functional program that benefits from the use of the capital assets. Depreciation expense related to the District's central administrative building is reported as unallocated in the statement of activities. Program revenues include (1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function and (2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting operational or capital requirements of a particular function. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

#### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2014

#### 2. Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements (continued)

The fund financial statements provide information about the District's funds, with separate statements for Governmental Funds, Proprietary Funds, and Fiduciary Funds even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual Governmental Funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

#### 3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The financial statements of the District have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP"), as applied to governmental units in conjunction with TEA's Financial Accountability System Resource Guide ("FAR"). GASB is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles.

#### A. Fund Accounting

The accounts of the District are organized on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, fund balance, revenues and expenditures, or expenses, as appropriate. Government resources are allocated to, and accounted for the purpose of, carrying on specific activities in accordance with laws, regulations, or other appropriate requirements.

#### Governmental Fund Types

The District reports the following major Governmental Funds:

The General Fund is the fund that accounts for financial resources in use for general types of operations. All general tax revenues and other receipts that are not allocated by law or contractual agreement to some other fund are accounted for in this fund. This is a budgeted fund, and any fund balances are considered as resources available for current operations. Fund balances may be appropriated by the Board to implement its responsibilities.

The Debt Service Fund is the fund that accounts for the use of debt service taxes and other revenues collected for the purposes of retiring bond principal and paying interest on long-term general obligation debt and other long-term debt for which a tax has been dedicated. This is a budgeted fund.

The Capital Projects Fund is the fund that accounts for proceeds from sales of bonds and other revenues to be used for Board-authorized acquisition, construction, or renovations, as well as furnishing and equipping major capital facilities. Upon completion of a project, any unused bond proceeds are transferred to the Debt Service Fund and are used to retire related bond principal. This fund is budgeted on a project basis.

#### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2014

#### 3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

#### A. Fund Accounting (continued)

Governmental Fund Types (continued)

Additionally, the District reports the following nonmajor funds:

The Special Revenue Funds are the funds that account for state and federally financed programs or expenditures legally restricted for specified purposes or where unused balances are returned to the grantor at the close of specified project periods. This fund type also includes child care operations, food concessions, scholarships, and food service operations, which are allowed to maintain a fund balance; such balances are to be used exclusively for allowable child nutrition program purposes. The Food Service Fund is the only Special Revenue Fund that is required to be budgeted. For all other funds in this fund-type, project accounting is employed to maintain integrity for the various sources of funds.

#### **Proprietary Fund Types**

The Internal Service Fund, an unbudgeted fund, is the fund that accounts for the District's self-funding of workers' compensation claims, Campus Police, Print Shop, and Health Services. Revenues are generated in the Internal Service Fund through charges to various funds of the District. Expenses result from the administration and funding of District workers' compensation and health claims and other activities of Internal Service Funds. Internal Service Funds inherently create redundancy because their expenses are recorded a second time in the funds that are billed for the services they provide. Therefore, on the government-wide financial statements, the operations of the Internal Service Funds are consolidated and interfund transactions are eliminated.

#### Fiduciary Fund Types

Agency Funds, unbudgeted funds, are the funds that account for activities of student groups and other types of activities requiring clearing accounts. An Agency Fund is also used to account for the District's activities as successor-in-interest of the Travis County Education District. This fund type has no equity, assets are equal to liabilities, and do not include revenues and expenditures for general operations of the District.

#### B. Measurement Focus

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary and fiduciary fund type financial statements. All Governmental Funds are accounted for on a "spending" or "financial flow" measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. This means that only current assets and current liabilities are generally included on their balance sheets. The reported fund balance of Governmental Funds is considered a measure of "available spendable resources." The Fiduciary Fund financial statement does not have a measurement focus.

#### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2014

#### 3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

#### C. Basis of Accounting

The government-wide financial statements and Proprietary Fund and Fiduciary Fund type financial statements follow the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned, and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants, state aid, and similar items are recognized as revenues as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider are met and qualifying expenditures have been incurred.

The modified accrual basis of accounting is used for the Governmental Fund types. This basis of accounting recognizes revenues in the accounting period in which they become susceptible to accrual (i.e., both available and measurable). Revenues other than grants are considered to be available when they are expected to be collected during the current budgetary period, or within 60 days thereafter, to pay liabilities outstanding at the close of the budgetary period. Revenues from state and federal grants are recognized as earned when the related program expenditures are incurred and all eligibility requirements have been met, except in the Food Service Special Revenue Fund where revenue recognized is based on the number of students served. Funds received, but unearned, are reflected as unearned revenues, and funds expended, but not yet received, are shown as receivables. Interest revenue and building rentals are recorded when earned, since they are measurable and available. Other revenues such as fees, tuition, local food service revenue, and miscellaneous revenues are recognized when measurable and available.

The District reports the following types of Governmental Fund balances: committed, nonspendable, restricted, assigned, and unassigned.

- The committed fund balance consists of funds that may be used only for a specific purpose, pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the District's Board. The purpose for the funds can be changed only by formal action of the District's Board.
- Nonspendable fund balances are those that are not in a spendable form.
- Restricted fund balances are those that have constraints placed on the use of their resources. These
  constraints can be: (a) externally imposed by creditors (i.e., debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or
  laws/regulations of other governments or (b) imposed by law through constitutional provision or enabling
  legislation. Both constraints are legally enforceable by an external party.
- Assigned fund balances are those that are constrained by the District's intent to be used for specific
  purposes, but are neither restricted nor committed. Assigned fund balances do not require District Board
  formal action and may be specified as "intent" simply through the budgeting process that the resources
  from these funds be spent for specific purposes within the fund. By Board policy, the assigned fund balance
  may be designated by the Board or by the Board's designee's, the Superintendent, or the Chief Financial
  Officer.

#### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2014

#### 3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

- C. Basis of Accounting (continued)
- Unassigned fund balances are those within the General Fund and represent fund balances that have not been restricted, committed, or assigned.

The District maintains a stabilization arrangement sufficiently adequate for fiscal cash liquidity purposes that will provide for sufficient cash flow to minimize the potential of short-term tax anticipation borrowing. This amount shall be equal to not less than 20% of the combined budgeted expenditures of the District's General Fund.

The stabilization arrangement balance represents balances available for appropriation at the discretion of the District's Board. However, the Board shall make every reasonable effort to use these unassigned funds for the following purposes, listed in order of priority:

- 1. To increase committed fund balances, as deemed necessary.
- 2. To increase assigned fund balances, as deemed necessary.
- 3. To use as beginning cash balance in support of the annual budget.

The District's Board recognizes that any such funds should be appropriated for nonrecurring expenditures, as they represent prior year surpluses that may or may not materialize in subsequent fiscal years.

When the District incurs an expenditure for which both restricted and unrestricted resources may be used, it is the District's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources. When expenditures are incurred for which assigned or unassigned fund balances are available, the District considers amounts to have been spent out of assigned funds and then unassigned, as needed, unless the District's Board has provided otherwise in its assignment actions.

Expenditures are recognized in the accounting period in which the fund liability is incurred, except expenditures for debt service, including unmatured interest on long-term debt and compensated absences. Expenditures for principal and interest on long-term debt and compensated absences are recognized when matured.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Amounts reported as program revenues include operating grants and contributions, food service user charges, and other charges. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

#### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2014

#### 3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

#### C. Basis of Accounting (continued)

Proprietary Funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services in connection with the Proprietary Fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the District's Internal Service Funds are health and workers' compensation insurance premiums to participate in the District's self-insured health and workers' compensation programs. Operating expenses for the Internal Service Funds include the cost of health and workers' compensation claims and administrative charges. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

#### D. Cash Equivalents

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, bank deposit accounts, investments in local government investment pools, and certificates of deposit ("CDs") owned with original stated maturities of three months or less.

#### E. Investments

State statutes and Board policy authorize the District to invest any and all of its funds in fully collateralized CDs, direct debt securities of the United States of America or the state of Texas, other obligations the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed by the state of Texas or the United States, fully collateralized direct repurchase agreements, bankers' acceptances, local government investment pools, money market mutual funds, and other investments specifically allowed by Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code (the "Public Funds Investment Act") and Sections 23.80 and 20.42 of the Texas Education Code. The District participates in several local government investment pools and money market mutual funds. The District believes these investments meet the definition of Rule 2a7-like, as defined in GASB Statement No. 59. The District accrues interest on temporary investments based on the terms and effective interest rates of the specific investments. The District's policy is to report local government investment pools, Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") registered money market mutual funds, and repurchase agreements at amortized cost based on published net asset values per share. The District carries investments in debt securities at fair value based on quoted prices.

#### F. Due From (To) Other Funds

Interfund receivables and payables arise from interfund receipts or disbursements of cash and are recorded in all affected funds in the period in which transactions are executed in the normal course of operations.

#### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2014

#### 3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

#### G. Inventories

Inventory of materials and supplies are carried on the basis of the last invoice cost, which approximates first-in, first-out cost, and are subsequently charged to budgetary expenditures when consumed. Inventories include plant maintenance and operating supplies, as well as instructional materials. These inventories are offset at year-end by a nonspendable fund balance, which indicates they do not represent "available spendable resources."

Donated commodities inventory is recorded as unearned revenue at year-end. Revenue is recognized when the commodities are distributed to the schools. Donated commodities in inventory at August 31, 2014 totaled \$986,800.

#### H. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include land, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, and construction in progress, are reported in the governmental activities column in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000, and an estimated useful life in excess of two years. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of the donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend the asset's life are not capitalized.

Buildings and furniture and equipment of the District are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

| Asset Class                     | Estimated Useful Lives |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| Buildings and improvements      | 30 years               |
| Furniture and equipment         | 5-10 years             |
| Vehicles                        | 5-7 years              |
| Property under capital leases   | 10 years               |
| Buses                           | 8-10 years             |
| Computer software and equipment | 3-7 years              |
| Portable buildings              | 10 years               |

#### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2014

#### 3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

#### I. Compensated Absences

The state of Texas has created a minimum sick leave program consisting of five days of personal leave per year that may be used for illness or discretionary personal leave with no limit on accumulation and transferability among districts for every eligible employee regularly employed in Texas public schools.

Each district's local Board of Education is required to establish a sick leave plan. Local school districts may provide additional sick leave beyond the state minimum. The District's policy provides six to eight additional sick leave days per year depending on the number of duty days scheduled to work during the school year.

Accumulated state leave at the end of the year remains in the employee's state personal leave account. Additional sick leave days provided by the District do not vest; therefore, at fiscal year-end, no liability exists.

Teachers do not receive paid vacation, but are paid only for the number of days they are required to work each year. All regular employees are entitled to an annual vacation. In the government-wide financial statements, the District has a liability for unused vacation pay for regular employees for all vacation earned as of August 31, 2014. The District allows unused vacation days to carry over through December 31.

#### J. Risk Management

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; business interruption; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. Commercial insurance coverage is purchased for claims arising from such matters. There were no significant reductions in coverage in the past fiscal year, and there were no settlements exceeding insurance coverage for each of the past three fiscal years.

The District participates in the Texas Association of School Boards Modified Self-Funded program for its vehicle liability insurance. The District has commercial insurance for all other risks of loss, except vehicle liability insurance and workers' compensation, including employee health benefits and employee life and dental and accident insurance.

During the year ended August 31, 2011, the District established a self-funded health insurance program utilizing a plan provided by Blue Cross Blue Shield of Texas. District employees have a choice of three PPO plans, one of which offers a health savings account. Claims administration is contracted from a third-party administrator. Health benefit consultant services are contracted from an outside entity. The District maintains both aggregate and individual stop-loss coverage for catastrophic losses exceeding \$350,000 per claim.

The District is self-insured up to \$400,000 per occurrence for losses related to workers' compensation. The District has purchased excess coverage through a commercial insurer licensed in the state of Texas.

#### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2014

#### 3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

#### K. Encumbrances

The District employs encumbrance accounting, whereby encumbrances for goods or purchased services are documented by purchase orders and contracts. An encumbrance represents a commitment of Board appropriation related to unperformed contracts for goods and services. The issuance of a purchase order or the signing of a contract creates an encumbrance, but does not represent an expenditure for the period, only a commitment to expend resources. Appropriations lapse at August 31 and encumbrances outstanding at that time are either cancelled or appropriately provided for in the subsequent year's budget.

Outstanding encumbrances at August 31, 2014 that were subsequently provided for in the 2015 budget as September and October amendments for Board approval totaled \$8,994,763 in the General Fund, \$46,808,813 in the Capital Projects Fund, and \$10,437,466 in the Nonmajor Fund.

#### L. Fund Balance

In the Governmental Fund financial statements, unassigned fund balances indicate available amounts for the budgeting of future operations. Restricted and assigned fund balances are that portion of fund balance which is not available for appropriation, or which has been legally separated for specific purposes. Designations of fund balance as nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, or unassigned are the representations of management for the utilization of financial resources in future periods.

#### M. Data Control Totals

Data control codes refer to the account code structure prescribed by TEA in the FAR. TEA requires school districts to display these codes in the financial statements filed with the agency in order to ensure accuracy in building a statewide database for policy development and funding plans.

#### N. Unearned Revenue

The unearned revenue on the balance sheet of the General Fund, Debt Service Fund, and the nonmajor Governmental Funds primarily relates to uncollected property taxes, less the allowance for doubtful accounts. The remainder in the nonmajor governmental funds relates to donated commodity inventory, pre-payments for school lunch tickets in the child nutrition program special revenue fund, and unearned grant revenues.

#### O. Prepaid Items

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid expenses in both the government-wide and fund financial statements.

#### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2014

#### 3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

#### P. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires the use of management's estimates.

#### Q. Prepaid Wages Payable

With state law changes that push the start of school to later in August, the actual number of days most employees work in August has decreased. In order for these employees' pay streams to be unaffected, most of which are teachers, they are still paid one-twelfth of their yearly contract amount in August, thus creating a "prepaid" in wages payable at August 31, which is classified in Data Control Code 1410 – prepaids and other assets.

#### 4. Deposits and Investments

#### Deposits

The District's policies and state law require the District's funds to be deposited under the terms of a depository contract, the terms of which are set out in depository contract law. The depository bank may either place approved pledged securities for safekeeping with the District's agent or file a corporate surety bond in an amount greater than or equal to the District's deposits. The pledge of approved securities is waived only to the extent of the dollar amount of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") coverage.

At August 31, 2014, all District deposits were with the contracted depository bank in accounts which were secured at the balance sheet date by FDIC coverage and by pledged securities, as approved by the School Depository Act, held by the District's agent, Bank of New York Mellon, in the name of the District.

At August 31, 2014, the District had a general ledger balance of \$20,138,284 (excluding student activity fund balances of approximately \$6,786,000), while the total of bank balances equaled \$37,250,290. Of the bank balances, \$500,000 is covered by federal depository insurance, and the remainder was covered by \$36,250,290 of collateral pledged in the District's name.

In addition, the following is disclosed regarding coverage of combined balances on the date of highest deposit:

- 1. Name of bank: Bank of New York Mellon
- 2. The amount of bond and/or security pledged as of the date of the highest combined balance on deposit was \$64,917,737.
- 3. The largest deposit combined account balance amounted to \$65,417,737 and occurred during the month of January 2014.
- 4. Total amount of FDIC coverage at the time of the largest combined balance was \$500,000.

#### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2014

#### 4. Deposits and Investments (continued)

#### Investments

The District's temporary investments, including restricted assets, at August 31, 2014 are as follows:

|  | Carrying<br>Value | Fair<br>Value  |
|--|-------------------|----------------|
| Governmental activities:                           |                   |                |
| Frost Bank – U.S. Government Treasury Bills        | \$ 184,893,362    | \$ 184,982,400 |
| Invesco Short-Term Treasury Portfolio              | 320,512           | 320,512        |
| Bank of America – repurchase agreement             | 3,869,875         | 4,266,478      |
| U.S. Government agency securities                  | 5,035,520         | 5,138,743      |
| JPMorgan Money Market Fund                         | 19,142            | 19,142         |
| Wells Fargo Money Market Fund                      | 3,281,176         | 3,281,176      |
| Lone Star Investment Pool                          | 37,804,041        | 37,737,650     |
| Texas Daily Investment Pool                        | 94,753            | 94,753         |
| Texas Local Government Investment Pool ("TexPool") | 80,193,728        | 80,193,728     |
| TexStar Investment Pool                            | 20,023,198        | 20,023,198     |
| U.S. Bank – U.S. Treasury and agency               | 3,048,204         | 3,093,585      |
| Total governmental activities                      | 338,583,511       | 339,151,365    |
| Fiduciary fund:                                    |                   |                |
| TexPool  | 3,685,956         | 3,685,956      |
| Bank of America Money Market Fund                  | 523,923           | 523,923        |
| Savings accounts                                   | 1,182,871         | 1,182,871      |
| Total fiduciary fund                               | 5,392,750         | 5,392,750      |
| Total investments                                  | \$ 343,976,261    | \$ 344,544,115 |

#### **Investment Objectives**

The primary objective of the District's investment activity is to provide the highest reasonable market return with the maximum security, while meeting daily cash flow requirements and conforming to all applicable state laws.

The District's investment policy contains investment strategies for each accounting fund of the District. The investment portfolio shall be diversified to eliminate the risk of loss resulting from over-concentration of assets in a specific maturity, a specific issue, a specific class of securities, or a specific institution.

#### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2014

#### 4. Deposits and Investments (continued)

#### Credit Risk

As of August 31, 2014, the District's investment in U.S. Government securities were rated AA+ by Standard & Poor's.

#### Interest Rate Risk

As a means of limiting the exposure to fair value losses that could occur from rising interest rates, the District's investment policy limits the maturity of investments to no longer than one year, except for the Capital Projects Fund, which is one and one-half years. The District's General Fund holds \$184,893,362 of U.S. Government Treasury Bills at August 31, 2014, all of which mature in one year or less. The District's Debt Service Fund holds \$8,083,724 in U.S. Government Treasury and agency securities at August 31, 2014, all of which mature in one year or less.

#### **TexPool**

Texas Local Government Investment Pool ("TexPool") is a public funds investment pool created pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, and the Public Funds Investment Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 2256. The State Comptroller of Public Accounts exercises oversight responsibility over TexPool. Oversight includes the ability to significantly influence operations, designation of management, and accountability for fiscal matters. Additionally, the State Comptroller has established an advisory board composed both of participants in TexPool and of other persons who do not have a business relationship with TexPool. The advisory board members review the investment policy and management fee structure. Finally, TexPool is rated AAAm by Standard & Poor's.

Although TexPool is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, the District believes it operates as a Rule 2a7-like pool, as described in GASB Statement No. 59. As such, the District uses amortized cost to report its investment.

#### Lone Star

The Lone Star Investment Pool ("Lone Star") is a public funds investment pool created pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791, of the Texas Government Code, and the Public Funds Investment Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 2256. Lone Star is managed by an 11-member board of trustees and, pursuant to the investment agreement, the board of trustees is authorized and directed to adopt and maintain bylaws consistent with the bylaws of the Texas School Cash Management Program. Pursuant to Section 2256.016(g) of the Public Funds Investment Act, Lone Star has established an advisory board. The purpose of the advisory board is to gather and exchange information from participants and nonparticipants relating to Lone Star's operations. The Board has entered into an agreement with the Texas Association of School Boards ("TASB"), a Texas nonprofit corporation, pursuant to which TASB serves as administrator of Lone Star's operations. Standard & Poor's rates money market funds and has rated Lone Star as AAA.

#### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2014

#### 4. Deposits and Investments (continued)

Lone Star (continued)

Although Lone Star is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, the District believes it operates as a Rule 2a7-like pool, as described in GASB Statement No. 59. As such, the District uses amortized cost to report its investment.

#### TexasTERM (TexasDAILY)

TexasDAILY is a public funds investment pool established by the TexasTERM Local Government Investment Pool ("TexasTERM") advisory board, pursuant to provisions of the TexasTERM Common Investment Contract that established the TexasTERM Local Government Investment Pool and the series known as TexasDAILY. TexasDAILY was organized in conformity with the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791, Texas Government Code, and the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code. An advisory board, composed of participants and nonparticipant members elected by the participant shareholders of TexasTERM, is responsible for the overall management of TexasTERM, including formulation and implementation of its investment and operating policies. In addition, the advisory board members select and oversee the activities of the investment advisor and custodian of TexasTERM and monitor investment performance and the method of valuing the shares. The investment advisor and administrator for TexasDAILY is PFM Asset Management, LLC. TexasTERM and TexasDAILY are rated AAAm by Standard & Poor's.

Although TexasTERM is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, the District believes it operates as a Rule 2a7-like pool, as described in GASB Statement No. 59. As such, the District uses amortized cost to report its investment.

#### **TexSTAR**

TexSTAR is a local government investment pool organized under the authority of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791, of the Texas Government Code, and the Public Funds Investment Act, chapter 2256, of the Texas Government Code. The pool was created through a contract among its participating governmental units, and is governed by a board of directors to provide for the joint investment of participants' public funds and funds under their control. TexSTAR is managed by J.P. Morgan Investment Management, Inc., an affiliate of JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. a national banking association, and First Southwest Asset Management, Inc., an affiliate of Texas based First Southwest Company. TexSTAR's investment manager will maintain the dollar-weighted average maturity of sixty (60) days or less, and the maximum stated maturity for any obligation of the United States, its agencies, or instrumentalities is limited to 397 days for fixed rate securities and 24 months for variable rate notes. TexSTAR is rated AAAm by Standard and Poor's.

Although TexSTAR is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, the District believes it operates as a Rule 2a7 like pool, as described in GASB Statement No. 59. As such, the District uses amortized cost to report its investments.

#### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2014

#### 5. Property Taxes

Property taxes are levied as of October 1 in conformity with Subtitle E, Texas Property Tax Code. Taxes are due on receipt of the tax bill and are delinquent if not paid before February 1 of the year following the year in which imposed. On January 1 of each year, a tax lien attaches to property to secure the payment of all taxes, penalties, and interest ultimately imposed. Property tax revenues are considered available when they become due or past due and receivable within the current period, including those property taxes expected to be collected during a 60-day period after the close of the District's fiscal year.

The final assessed value at January 1, 2013, upon which the October 2013 levy was based, was \$67,349,173,527.

The tax rates assessed for the year ended August 31, 2014 to finance General Fund operations and the payment of principal and interest on general obligation long-term debt were \$1.079 and \$0.163 per \$100 valuation, respectively, for a total of \$1.242 per \$100 of assessed valuation.

Delinquent taxes are prorated between maintenance and debt service based on rates adopted for the year of the levy. Allowances for uncollectibles within the General and Debt Service Funds are based upon historical experience in collecting property taxes. Uncollectible personal property taxes are periodically reviewed and written-off, but the District is prohibited from writing off real property taxes without specific statutory authority from the Texas Legislature.

As of August 31, 2014, property taxes receivable, net of estimated uncollectible taxes, totaled \$6,563,017 and \$987,091 for the General and Debt Service Funds, respectively.

#### 6. Receivables From Other Governments

The District participates in a variety of federal and state programs from which it receives grants to partially or fully finance certain activities. In addition, the District receives entitlements from the state through the School Foundation and Per Capita Programs. Amounts due from federal and state governments as of August 31, 2014 for the District's major fund and nonmajor funds are summarized below. All federal grants shown below are passed through TEA and are reported in the basic financial statements as receivable from other governments.

| Fund                          | Local<br>Entities      | State<br>Grants<br>and Other | Federal<br>Grants       | Total                      |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| General Fund<br>Nonmajor fund | \$ -<br><u>827,860</u> | \$ 233,434<br>10,764,993     | \$ 1,212,279<br>545,553 | \$ 1,445,713<br>12,138,406 |
|                               | \$ 827,860             | \$ 10,998,427                | \$ <u>1,757,832</u>     | \$ 13,584,119              |

## Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2014

## 7. Changes in Capital Assets

The following summarizes the change in capital assets for the year ended August 31, 2014:

|  | Beginning<br>Balances | Increases     | Decreases       | Ending<br>Balances |
|--|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Governmental activities: Capital assets not being depreciated: |                       |               |                 |                    |
| Land   | \$ 67,327,256         | \$ 63,547     | \$ -            | \$ 67,390,803      |
| Construction in progress                                       | 32,487,229            | 56,938,017    | (18,449,944)    | 70,975,302         |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated                     | 99,814,485            | 57,001,564    | (18,449,944)    | 138,366,105        |
| Capital assets being depreciated:                              |                       |               |                 |                    |
| Property under capital leases                                  | 15,759,460            | -             | -               | 15,759,460         |
| Buildings and improvements                                     | 1,373,838,492         | 18,449,944    | -               | 1,392,288,436      |
| Furniture and equipment  | 85,208,011            | 4,314,750     |                 | 89,522,761         |
| Total capital assets being depreciated                         | 1,474,805,963         | 22,764,694    |                 | 1,497,570,657      |
| Less accumulated depreciation for:                             |                       |               |                 |                    |
| Property under capital leases                                  | (15,759,460)          | -             | -               | (15,759,460)       |
| Buildings and improvements                                     | (589,538,139)         | (47,698,270)  | -               | (637,236,409)      |
| Furniture and equipment  | (60,430,295)          | (6,927,645)   |                 | (67,357,940)       |
| Total accumulated depreciation                                 | (665,727,894)         | (54,625,915)  |                 | (720,353,809)      |
| Total capital assets being depreciated – net                   | 809,078,069           | (31,861,221)  |                 | 777,216,848        |
| Governmental activities capital assets – net                   | \$ 908,892,554        | \$ 25,140,343 | \$ (18,449,944) | \$ 915,582,953     |

## Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2014

## 7. Changes in Capital Assets (continued)

Depreciation expense for the year ended August 31, 2014 was charged to functions/programs of primary government activities as follows:

| Instruction                                    | \$ 35,823,484 |
|--|---------------|
| Instructional resources and media services     | 2,416,613     |
| Curriculum and staff development               | 733           |
| Instructional leadership                       | 14,762        |
| School leadership                              | 2,491,213     |
| Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services  | 264,539       |
| Health services                                | 87,373        |
| Student (pupil) transportation                 | 2,964,690     |
| Food services                                  | 3,379,790     |
| Curricular/extracurricular activities          | 1,799,253     |
| General administration                         | 22,549        |
| Plant maintenance and operations               | 3,228,638     |
| Security and monitoring services               | 179,704       |
| Data processing services                       | 1,003,830     |
| Community services                             | 6,759         |
| Depreciation – exclusive of functional amounts | 941,985       |
|  | \$ 54,625,915 |

#### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2014

#### 8. Long-Term Obligations

Long-term obligations include par bonds; capital appreciation (deep discount) serial bonds; and loans, leases, and self-insurance claims payable. At August 31, 2014, the District's debt limitation under local policies, which represents 10.0% of the District's total assessed property value for school tax purposes, is \$67,349,173,527, and the District's legal debt margin is 1.2%.

The following is a summary of changes in long-term obligations (including general obligation bonds, loans, and self-insurance claims payable) for the year ended August 31, 2014:

|                            | Bonds<br>Payable |              | Self-Insurance<br>Claims Payable |  |
|----------------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Balance – as reported at   |                  |              |                                  |  |
| August 31, 2013            | \$ 845,433,794   | \$ 2,887,154 | \$ 12,067,530                    |  |
| Additions – accretion of   |                  |              |                                  |  |
| discounts                  | 834,209          | -            | -                                |  |
| Additions – bond premium   | 24,607,860       | -            | -                                |  |
| Current year claims and/or |                  |              |                                  |  |
| changes in estimates       | -                | -            | 68,999,412                       |  |
| Draws                      | -                | 1,040,022    | -                                |  |
| Bond issuances             | 144,410,000      | -            | -                                |  |
| Retirements                | (148,744,063)    | (327,052)    | -                                |  |
| Claim payments             | -                | -            | (69,719,424)                     |  |
| Amortized bond premium     | (3,491,332)      |              |                                  |  |
| Balance at August 31, 2014 | \$ 863,050,468   | \$ 3,600,124 | \$ 11,347,518                    |  |
| Amount due within one year | \$ 80,646,203    | \$ 33,105    | \$ 7,932,983                     |  |

The District primarily liquidates debt through the Debt Service Fund. Self-insurance liabilities are liquidated through the Internal Service Fund.

#### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2014

## 8. Long-Term Obligations (continued)

Included in the District's long-term debt arising from refunding transactions are capital appreciation bonds ("CAB"), which are noninterest-bearing and are discounted at issuance. CABs are designed to accrete in value over time. The following is a summary of the interest rates and original issue amounts for the District's long-term debt as of August 31, 2014:

| Description   | Interest<br>Rate<br>Payable | -   | Amounts<br>Original<br>Issue |
|---|-----------------------------|-----|------------------------------|
| Bonded indebtedness:  |                             |     |                              |
| 1998 Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds 2002 Unlimited Tax School Qualified Zone | 3.10-5.00%                  | \$  | 130,397,389                  |
| Academy Bonds   | 4.11%                       |     | 5,082,652                    |
| 2004 Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds                                    | 2.25-5.00%                  |     | 9,685,000                    |
| 2004 Unlimited Tax Refunding Building Bonds                                 | 5.00-5.25%                  |     | 111,935,000                  |
| 2005 Unlimited Tax Refunding Building Bonds                                 | 2.50-5.00%                  |     | 23,494,117                   |
| 2005A Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds                                   | 3.35-6.125%                 |     | 2,630,000                    |
| 2005B Unlimited Tax School Qualified Zone                                   |                             |     |                              |
| Academy Bonds   | 3.01%                       |     | 4,491,923                    |
| 2006 Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds  | 5.00-5.25%                  |     | 54,375,000                   |
| 2006 Unlimited Tax School Qualified Zone                                    |                             |     |                              |
| Academy Bonds   | 2.69%                       |     | 6,408,071                    |
| 2006A Unlimited Tax Refunding Building Bonds                                | 4.00-5.00%                  |     | 90,000,000                   |
| 2006B Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds   | 4.00-5.00%                  |     | 31,460,000                   |
| 2007 Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds  | 3.00-5.00%                  |     | 135,000,000                  |
| 2008 Unlimited Tax School Qualified Zone                                    |                             |     |                              |
| Academy Bonds   | 0.00%                       |     | 2,442,131                    |
| 2008 Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds  | 4.00-5.25%                  |     | 100,000,000                  |
| 2009 Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds  | 2.00-5.00%                  |     | 99,495,000                   |
| 2010A Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds   | 2.50-5.00%                  |     | 25,165,000                   |
| 2010B Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds   | 3.68-5.24%                  |     | 58,315,000                   |
| 2011 Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds  | 2.00-5.00%                  |     | 91,625,000                   |
| 2013A Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds   | 1.50-5.50%                  |     | 101,100,000                  |
| 2013B Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds   | 0.443-2.333%                |     | 8,555,000                    |
| 2014A Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds   | 2.00-5.00%                  |     | 54,815,000                   |
| 2014B Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds   | 5.00%                       | _   | 89,595,000                   |
|   |                             | \$_ | 1,236,066,283                |

## Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2014

## 8. Long-Term Obligations (continued)

| Description                   | _   | Amounts<br>Outstanding<br>August 31,<br>2013 | _  | Additions<br>Current<br>Year | _    | Retired<br>Current<br>Year | _  | Amounts<br>Outstanding<br>August 31,<br>2014 |
|-------------------------------|-----|--|----|------------------------------|------|----------------------------|----|--|
| Bonded indebtedness:          |     |  |    |                              |      |                            |    |  |
| Building bonds:               |     |  |    |                              |      |                            |    |  |
| 1998 Unlimited Tax Refunding  | \$  | 53,535,791                                   | \$ | 834,209                      | * \$ | (4,356,430)                | \$ | 50,013,570                                   |
| 2002 Unlimited Tax School     | Y   | 33,333,731                                   | Y  | 034,203                      | Y    | (4,550,450)                | Y  | 30,013,370                                   |
| Qualified Zone Academy        |     | 5,082,652                                    |    | -                            |      | _                          |    | 5,082,652                                    |
| 2004 Unlimited Tax School     |     | 455,000                                      |    | _                            |      | (455,000)                  |    | -  |
| 2004 Unlimited Tax Refunding  |     | 41,785,000                                   |    | -                            |      | (15,155,000)               |    | 26,630,000                                   |
| 2005 Unlimited Tax Refunding  |     | 3,690,000                                    |    | -                            |      | (1,800,000)                |    | 1,890,000                                    |
| 2005A Unlimited Tax School    |     | 1,975,000                                    |    | _                            |      | (1,845,000)                |    | 130,000                                      |
| 2005B Unlimited Tax School    |     | ,,   |    |                              |      | ( ,,,                      |    | 7  |
| Qualified Zone Academy        |     | 4,491,923                                    |    | -                            |      | -                          |    | 4,491,923                                    |
| 2006 Unlimited Tax Refunding  |     | 20,330,000                                   |    | -                            |      | (6,430,000)                |    | 13,900,000                                   |
| 2006 Unlimited Tax School     |     |  |    |                              |      | , , , ,                    |    | , ,  |
| Qualified Zone Academy        |     | 6,408,071                                    |    | -                            |      | -                          |    | 6,408,071                                    |
| 2006A Unlimited Tax Refunding |     | 75,975,000                                   |    | -                            |      | (57,190,000)               |    | 18,785,000                                   |
| 2006B Unlimited Tax Refunding |     | 31,445,000                                   |    | -                            |      | -                          |    | 31,445,000                                   |
| 2007 Unlimited Tax Refunding  |     | 120,185,000                                  |    | -                            |      | (47,320,000)               |    | 72,865,000                                   |
| 2008 Unlimited Tax School     |     |  |    |                              |      | , , , , ,                  |    |  |
| Qualified Zone Academy        |     | 1,678,966                                    |    | -                            |      | (152,633)                  |    | 1,526,333                                    |
| 2008 Unlimited Tax Refunding  |     | 89,740,000                                   |    | -                            |      | (2,860,000)                |    | 86,880,000                                   |
| 2009 Unlimited Tax Refunding  |     | 87,015,000                                   |    | -                            |      | (3,120,000)                |    | 83,895,000                                   |
| 2010 Unlimited Tax Refunding  |     | 78,270,000                                   |    | -                            |      | (3,760,000)                |    | 74,510,000                                   |
| 2011 Unlimited Tax Refunding  |     | 86,905,000                                   |    | -                            |      | (2,260,000)                |    | 84,645,000                                   |
| 2013A Unlimited Tax Refunding |     | 101,100,000                                  |    | -                            |      | (1,735,000)                |    | 99,365,000                                   |
| 2013B Unlimited Tax Refunding |     | 8,555,000                                    |    | -                            |      | (305,000)                  |    | 8,250,000                                    |
| 2014A Unlimited Tax Refunding |     | -  |    | 54,815,000                   |      | -                          |    | 54,815,000                                   |
| 2014B Unlimited Tax Refunding |     | -  |    | 89,595,000                   |      | -                          |    | 89,595,000                                   |
| Bond premium                  | _   | 26,811,391                                   |    | 24,607,860                   |      | (3,491,332)                | _  | 47,927,919                                   |
|                               |     |  |    |                              | . –  |                            |    |  |
| Total bond indebtedness       | \$_ | 845,433,794                                  | \$ | 169,852,069                  | \$_  | (152,235,395)              | \$ | 863,050,468                                  |

<sup>\*</sup>Represents accretion of discount on capital appreciation bonds.

#### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2014

#### 8. Long-Term Obligations (continued)

Presented below is a summary of general obligation bonds requirements to maturity:

|                        | Principal             | Interest              | Total            |
|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| Year ending August 31, |                       |                       |                  |
| 2015                   | \$ 80,646,203         | \$ 36,325,988         | \$ 116,972,191   |
| 2016                   | 65,942,633            | 33,725,826            | 99,668,459       |
| 2017                   | 50,300,285            | 31,539,684            | 81,839,969       |
| 2018                   | 37,747,633            | 28,672,110            | 66,419,743       |
| 2019                   | 28,922,633            | 27,230,207            | 56,152,840       |
| 2020-2024              | 161,778,162           | 116,624,350           | 278,402,512      |
| 2025-2029              | 182,765,000           | 76,701,015            | 259,466,015      |
| 2030-2034              | 165,880,000           | 32,539,581            | 198,419,581      |
| 2035-2039              | 41,140,000            | 4,211,532             | 45,351,532       |
|                        | <u> </u>              |                       |                  |
|                        | \$ <u>815,122,549</u> | \$ <u>387,570,293</u> | \$ 1,202,692,842 |

For general obligations, the future accretion of interest on capital appreciation bonds is included in interest in the table above. This amount will be considered principal, as it is accreted in the future. As of August 31, 2014, there was no future accretion of interest on capital appreciation bonds.

In fiscal year 2014, the District issued two new series of bonded indebtedness as follows:

- The District entered into a contract, which was approved by the Board on June 16, 2014, to issue \$54,815,000 of Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2014A ("2014A bonds") and delivered such bonds on July 31, 2014. The District used the \$53,280,000 plus premium and accrued commercial paper interest earnings to retire a portion of its outstanding commercial paper balance. There is no economic gain or loss on this refinancing of commercial paper, since commercial paper is a short-term obligation and bonded indebtedness is a long-term obligation. The District used \$1,535,000 out of the total 2014A bonds to refund a portion of the District's currently outstanding bonds. This refunding transaction resulted in cash flow savings of \$172,460 and an economic gain (net present value savings) of \$158,710 over the life of the bonds.
- The District entered into a contract, which was approved by the Board on June 16, 2014, to issue \$89,595,000 Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2014B and delivered such bonds on July 31, 2014 in order to refund a portion of the District's currently outstanding bonds. This refunding transaction resulted in cash flow savings of \$8,241,581 and an economic gain (net present value savings) of \$6,839,623 over the life of the bonds.

#### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2014

#### 8. Long-Term Obligations (continued)

In the current and prior years, the District legally defeased certain bonds by placing the proceeds of new bond issues in irrevocable trusts to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the legally defeased bonds are no longer reported in the District's financial statements. There are no bonds defeased in-substance as of August 31, 2014.

There are a number of limitations and restrictions contained in the District's general obligation bond indenture. Management of the District believes it is in compliance with all significant limitations and restrictions at August 31, 2014.

The District entered into a loan agreement in March 2012 with the State Energy Conservation Office – General Services Commission. The District will repay the loan amount, plus interest at 2%. The loan will be repaid as follows:

| Fiscal Year | Principal         | Interest | Total             |
|-------------|-------------------|----------|-------------------|
| 2015        | \$ 33,105         | \$ 2,660 | \$ 35,765         |
| 2016        | 33,772            | 1,993    | 35,765            |
| 2017        | 34,453            | 1,313    | 35,766            |
| 2018        | 35,147            | 618      | 35,765            |
| 2019        | 7,597             | 44       | 7,641             |
|             | <del></del>       |          |                   |
|             | \$ <u>144,074</u> | \$ 6,628 | \$ <u>150,702</u> |

The District entered into a loan agreement in April 2012 with the State Energy Conservation Office – General Services Commission. The District will repay the loan amount, plus interest at 3%. As of August 31, 2014, approximately \$3.5 million has been drawn on the loan; a repayment schedule will not be available until the loan is drawn in full and the District begins to make payments.

## Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2014

#### 9. Interfund Receivables and Payables

Interfund balances occur when one fund pays or receives resources for another fund. Interfund balances at August 31, 2014, consisted of the following fund receivables and payables:

|  | Due From  | Due To                        |
|--|---|-------------------------------|
| Major Fund – General:<br>Capital Projects<br>Nonmajor<br>Internal Service<br>Fiduciary | \$ 4,823,188<br>11,327,367<br>607,365<br>76,952 | \$ 17,953<br>-<br>19,772<br>- |
| Total General Fund   | 16,834,872                                      | 37,725                        |
| Major Fund – Capital Projects:<br>General  | 17,953  | 4,823,188                     |
| Total Capital Projects Fund  | 17,953  | 4,823,188                     |
| Nonmajor Funds:<br>General<br>Fiduciary  |   | 11,327,367                    |
| Total Nonmajor Funds   | 2,707_  | 11,327,367                    |
| Internal Service Fund:<br>General<br>Internal Service                                  | 19,772<br>181,931                               | 607,365<br>181,931            |
| Total Internal Service Fund  | 201,703   | 789,296                       |
| Fiduciary Funds:<br>Nonmajor<br>Internal Service                                       | <u>-</u>  | 76,952<br>2,707               |
| Total Fiduciary Funds  |   | 79,659                        |
| Total all funds  | \$ <u>17,057,235</u>                            | \$ 17,057,235                 |

During the year, the Debt Service Fund transferred \$60,000,000 to the Capital Projects Fund to repay commercial paper.

#### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2014

#### 10. Commitments and Contingencies

At August 31, 2014, the District is committed under contracts in the amount of approximately \$31 million. The commitments are for remaining work on various construction projects. These commitments are payable from the Capital Projects Fund.

The District participates in a number of federal financial assistance programs. Although the District's grant programs have been audited in accordance with the provisions of the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and provisions OMB Circular A-133 through August 31, 2014, these programs are still subject to financial and compliance audits and resolution of previously identified questioned costs. The amount, if any, of expenditures which may be disallowed by the granting agencies cannot be determined at this time, although the District expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

The District leases certain building facilities and equipment on a year-to-year basis. Total rent expenditures for the year ended August 31, 2014 was \$3,431,260. These leases are considered for accounting purposes to be operating leases.

The District has been named in several civil lawsuits. The outcome of these pending cases cannot presently be determined; however, the District plans to vigorously contest each action. In the opinion of management, disposition of these lawsuits will have no material adverse effect on the financial position of the District.

The Travis County Central Appraisal District is a defendant in various lawsuits involving the property values assigned to property located within the District's boundaries on which the District assesses property taxes. Assessed values of property values under suit are as follows:

| Tax Year | Property<br>Value |
|----------|-------------------|
| 2010     | \$ 154,653,765    |
| 2011     | 219,655,438       |
| 2012     | 932,035,778       |
| 2013     | 2,441,359,875     |
| 2014     | 5,044,185,570     |

The District could be required to refund property taxes paid on values which were greater than the ultimate final assessed valuation assigned by the court. Such lawsuits could continue several years into the future.

#### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2014

#### 11. Retirement Plan

#### **Plan Description**

The District contributes to the Teacher Retirement System of Texas ("TRS"), a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan. TRS administers retirement and disability annuities and death and survivor benefits to employees and beneficiaries of employees of the public school systems of Texas. It operates primarily under the provisions of the Texas Constitution, Article XVI, Sec. 67, and Texas Government Code, Title 8, Subtitle C. TRS also administers proportional retirement benefits and service credit transfer under Texas Government Code, Title 8, Chapters 803 and 805, respectively. The Texas state legislature has the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions of the pension plan and may, under certain circumstances, grant special authority to the TRS' board of trustees. TRS issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the defined benefit pension plan. That report may be obtained by writing to the TRS Communications Department, 1000 Red River Street, Austin, Texas 78701, or by calling the TRS Communications Department at 1-800-223-8778.

#### **Funding Policy**

Contribution requirements are not actuarially determined but are established and amended pursuant to the following state funding policy: (1) the state constitution requires the legislature to establish a member contribution rate of not less than 6% of the member's annual compensation and a state contribution rate of not less than 6% and not more than 10% of the aggregate annual compensation of all members of the system during the fiscal year; (2) state statute prohibits benefit improvements, if, as a result of a particular action, the time required to amortize TRS' unfunded actuarial liabilities would be increased to a period that exceeds 31 years, or, if the amortization period already exceeds 31 years, the period would be increased by such action.

Contribution rates and contributions for fiscal years 2014-2012 are shown in the table below. These rates are set by the General Appropriations Act. In certain instances, the reporting district is required to make all or a portion of the state's and/or member's contribution and on the portion of the employees' salaries that exceeded the statutory minimum.

|      | Contribution Rates and Amounts |               |        |                                 |              |  |
|------|--------------------------------|---------------|--------|---------------------------------|--------------|--|
|      |                                | Member        |        | Statutory<br>Minimum<br>Payment |              |  |
| Year | Rate                           | Amount        | Rate   | Amount                          | Amount       |  |
| 2014 | 6.4%                           | \$ 33,951,902 | 6.800% | \$ 36,073,883                   | \$ 5,005,006 |  |
| 2013 | 6.4%                           | 33,801,000    | 6.400% | 33,800,992                      | 4,718,887    |  |
| 2012 | 6.4%                           | 31,770,005    | 6.000% | 29,784,385                      | 3,981,696    |  |

#### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2014

#### 12. Health Care Coverage

#### A. Health Insurance Plan

During the year ended August 31, 2014, employees of the District were covered by a self-funded health insurance plan. With the Blue Cross Blue Shield of Texas health plan, employees have a choice of three PPO plans, one of which offers a health savings account. The District contributed \$446 per month, per employee to the plans, with the exception of \$408 per month, per employee to the PPO2 employee-only premium. All contributions were paid to licensed insurers. The contracts between the District and the licensed insurers provide terms of coverage and contribution costs.

The latest financial statements for the insurance companies, available for the year ended December 31, 2014, are filed with the Texas State Board of Insurance, Austin, Texas, and are public records.

#### B. Medicare Part D

The Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003, which became effective January 1, 2006, established prescription drug coverage for Medicare beneficiaries known as Medicare Part D. One of the provisions of Medicare Part D allows for the Texas Public School Retired Employee Group Insurance Program ("TRS-Care") to receive retiree drug subsidy payments from the federal government to offset certain prescription drug expenditures for eligible TRS-Care participants. These on-behalf payments must be recognized as equal revenues and expenditures/expenses by the District. These payments totaled \$1,416,537, \$1,420,965, and \$1,330,060, for fiscal years 2014, 2013, and 2012, respectively.

The Early Retiree Reinsurance Program ("ERRP") is a provision of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act ("PPACA") and provides reimbursement to plan sponsors for a portion of the cost of providing health benefits to retirees between the ages of 55-64 and their covered dependants regardless of age. An "early retiree" is defined as a plan participant aged 55-64 who is not eligible for Medicare and is not covered by an active employee of the plan sponsor.

This temporary program is available to help employers continue to provide coverage to early retirees. ERRP reimbursement is available on a first-come, first-served basis for qualified employers that apply and become certified for the program. TRS has been certified for this program and has received funds from the ERRP program. These funds are allocated to reporting agencies using the same basis as the Medicare Part D – On Behalf Payments. The temporary program was not available to TRS for the fiscal years ended August 31, 2013 and 2014; therefore, there was no allocation required.

#### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2014

#### 12. Health Care Coverage (continued)

#### C. Retiree Health Plan

#### Plan Description

The District contributes to TRS-Care, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit postemployment health care plan administered by TRS. TRS-Care provides health care coverage for certain persons (and their dependents) who retired under TRS. The statutory authority for the program is Texas Insurance Code, Chapter 1575. Section 1575.052 grants the TRS' board of trustees the authority to establish and amend basic and optional group insurance coverage for participants. TRS issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for TRS-Care. That report may be obtained by visiting the TRS website at <a href="https://www.trs.state.tx.us">www.trs.state.tx.us</a> under the TRS Publications heading, by writing to the Communications Department of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas at 1000 Red River Street, Austin, Texas 78701, or by calling the TRS Communications Department at 1-800-223-8778.

#### **Funding Policy**

Contribution requirements are not actuarially determined, but are legally established each biennium by the Texas Legislature. Texas Insurance Code, Sections 1575.202, 203, and 204 establish state, active employee, and public school contributions, respectively. Funding for fee basic coverage is provided by the program based upon public school district payroll. Per Texas Insurance Code, Chapter 1575, the public school contribution may not be less than 0.25% or greater than 0.75% of the salary of each active employee of the public school. Funding for optional coverage is provided by those participants selecting the optional coverage. Contribution rates and amounts are shown in the table below for fiscal years 2014-2012.

#### **Contribution Rates and Amounts**

|                      | Active Member           |  | State                   |                                  | School District         |  |
|----------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Year                 | Rate                    | Amount                                 | Rate                    | Amount                           | Rate                    | Amount                                 |
| 2014<br>2013<br>2012 | 0.65%<br>0.65%<br>0.65% | \$ 3,448,239<br>3,432,913<br>3,226,642 | 1.00%<br>0.50%<br>1.00% | \$ 584,030<br>304,996<br>512,272 | 0.55%<br>0.55%<br>0.55% | \$ 2,917,741<br>2,902,064<br>2,730,325 |

#### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2014

#### 13. Self Insurance

The District participates in the Texas Association of School Boards Modified Self-Funded Program for its vehicle liability insurance. In connection therewith, stop-loss insurance for bodily injury over \$100,000 per person, \$300,000 per occurrence, and \$100,000 for personal property is maintained. The District is responsible for claims up to these amounts.

The District is self-insured for workers' compensation coverage. The District contributes amounts to the Internal Service Fund based on an estimate of the ultimate cost of claims expected to be incurred each year and changes in amounts estimated in prior years. The District's retention under this program is limited to \$400,000 per occurrence (all claims relating to an event are considered an occurrence). Through the Texas Association of School Boards Risk Management Fund, the District has contracted with Safety National Casualty Corporation, a commercial insurer licensed in the state of Texas, to provide the coverage per occurrence in excess of \$400,000 up to the statutory limit, as described by state law.

During the year ended August 31, 2011, the District established a self-funded health insurance program utilizing a plan provided by Blue Cross Blue Shield of Texas. District employees have a choice of three PPO plans, one of which offers a health savings account. Claims administration is contracted from a third-party administrator. Health benefit consultant services are contracted from an outside entity. The District maintains both aggregate and individual stop-loss coverage for catastrophic losses exceeding \$350,000 per claim.

Changes in workers' compensation and health insurance claims liability amounts are as follows:

|   | 2014 |                                       |   | 2013                                  | 3                                       |
|---|------|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|
|   |      | Workers' ompensation                  | Health<br>Insurance                     | Workers' Compensati                   | Health<br>Insurance                     |
| Beginning of the year liability                         | \$   | 7,034,158 \$                          | 5,033,372                               | \$ 7,973,284 \$                       | 5,438,318                               |
| Current year claims Changes in estimates Claim payments |      | 1,633,930<br>(619,623)<br>(1,633,930) | 68,085,494<br>(100,389)<br>(68,085,494) | 1,369,108<br>(939,126)<br>(1,369,108) | 64,803,541<br>(404,946)<br>(64,803,541) |
| End of the year liability                               | \$   | 6,414,535 \$                          | 4,932,983                               | \$ 7,034,158 \$                       | 5,033,372                               |

The end of the year liability includes claims incurred and reported and estimated claims incurred, but not reported based on historical activity.

Due to the types of risk self-insured, the ultimate amount to be paid out may be more or less than the amount accrued at August 31, 2014. The District has a contingent liability in the event the insurer is unable to fulfill its responsibility under the contract or the incurred claims exceed the amounts covered by stop-loss coverage. There have been no claim settlements exceeding the District's retention limits in the last three years.

#### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2014

#### 14. Deficit Fund Balance

As of August 31, 2014, the Capital Projects Fund had a deficit fund balance of \$11,472,472. The deficit fund balance resulted from capital expenditures incurred in 2013 and 2014, which were being financed by commercial paper and accounts payable on an interim basis. The District is utilizing the commercial paper program, which is more fully described in Note 15, rather than issuing a large amount of bonded indebtedness at the beginning of a construction program. The commercial paper program allows the District to issue smaller increments of short-term debt that more closely matches the size and timing of its construction expenditures and, thus, minimize the total amount of interest cost and bond issuances costs incurred on the construction program. Voters of the District approved the issuance of up to \$519.5 million of bonds in an election in September 2004, the issuance of up to \$343.7 million of bonds in an election in May 2008, and the issuance of up to \$489.7 million of bonds in an election in May 2013. The deficit fund balance will be eliminated by future bond proceeds. As of August 31, 2014, the District has issued \$507.8 million of the original \$519.5 million bond authorization approved by the voters of the District in September 2004, \$276.2 million of the \$343.7 million bond authorization approved by voters in May 2008, and \$10.0 million of the \$489.7 million bond authorization approved by voters in May 2013.

#### 15. Short-Term Debt

In June 2005, the Board approved the issuance of Austin Independent School District Commercial Paper Notes, Series A ("Commercial Paper") in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$150,000,000 for the purpose of funding new construction and rehabilitation and renovation of existing facilities. The Commercial Paper notes mature in not more than 270 days from issuance and are supported by revolving credit agreements with Mizuho Bank, Ltd. and Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation. The Commercial Paper is secured by a pledge of the proceeds of future general obligation bonds or loans issued by the District to pay the principal of the Commercial Paper or proceeds from ad valorem property taxes. As of August 31, 2014, the District had no outstanding balance of Commercial Paper. Since the beginning of the Commercial Paper Program, the District has issued approximately \$761 million in bonds, using a portion of the proceeds from each of the bond issuances to partially refinance the Commercial Paper. As of August 31, 2014, \$745 million of bond proceeds has been used to refinance the Commercial Paper.

Changes in the Commercial Paper are as follows:

|  | Augi                       | ust 31,                     |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|  | 2014                       | 2013                        |
| Beginning of the year liability            | \$ 10,000,000              | \$ 58,285,000               |
| Bonds issued<br>Commercial paper issuances | (60,000,000)<br>50,000,000 | (103,285,000)<br>55,000,000 |
| End of the year liability                  | \$                         | \$ 10,000,000               |

## Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2014

#### 16. Fund Balance

Designations of governmental fund balance as of August 31, 2014 were as follows:

|   | _  | General<br>Fund | _  | Debt<br>Service<br>Fund | _  | Capital<br>Projects<br>Fund | _   | Nonmajor<br>Governmental<br>Funds | _  | Total<br>Governmental<br>Funds |
|---|----|-----------------|----|-------------------------|----|-----------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|
| Fund balances:                              |    |                 |    |                         |    |                             |     |                                   |    |                                |
| Nonspendable:                               |    |                 |    |                         |    |                             |     |                                   |    |                                |
| Inventories                                 | \$ | 549,259         | \$ | -                       | \$ | -                           | \$  | 2,937,031                         | \$ | 3,486,290                      |
| Prepaids                                    |    | 9,484,364       |    | -                       |    | -                           |     | 860,133                           |    | 10,344,497                     |
| Restricted:                                 |    |                 |    |                         |    |                             |     |                                   |    |                                |
| Retirement of long-term debt                |    | -               |    | 43,695,912              |    | -                           |     | -                                 |    | 43,695,912                     |
| Federal and state funds grants              |    | -               |    | -                       |    | -                           |     | 5,125,258                         |    | 5,125,258                      |
| Assigned:                                   |    |                 |    |                         |    |                             |     |                                   |    |                                |
| Administration                              |    | 500,000         |    | -                       |    | -                           |     | -                                 |    | 500,000                        |
| Community services                          |    | 33,625          |    | -                       |    | -                           |     | -                                 |    | 33,625                         |
| Instructional related                       |    | 7,295,191       |    | -                       |    | -                           |     | -                                 |    | 7,295,191                      |
| Instructional and school leadership related |    | 1,846,223       |    | -                       |    |                             |     |                                   |    | 1,846,223                      |
| Library science                             |    | 57,143          |    | -                       |    | -                           |     | -                                 |    | 57,143                         |
| Special projects                            |    | 5,149,484       |    | -                       |    | -                           |     | -                                 |    | 5,149,484                      |
| Strategic compensation                      |    | 10,191,962      |    | -                       |    | -                           |     | -                                 |    | 10,191,962                     |
| Support services (nonstudent related)       |    | 1,460,619       |    | -                       |    | -                           |     | -                                 |    | 1,460,619                      |
| Support services (student related)          |    | 71,981          |    | -                       |    | -                           |     | -                                 |    | 71,981                         |
| Unassigned                                  |    | 184,320,557     | _  |                         | -  | (11,472,472)                | -   |                                   | -  | 172,848,085                    |
| Total fund balances                         | \$ | 220,960,408     | \$ | 43,695,912              | \$ | (11,472,472)                | \$_ | 8,922,422                         | \$ | 262,106,270                    |

#### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2014

#### 17. Shared Services Arrangement

The District is the fiscal agent for two shared services arrangements ("SSA"). One SSA provides deaf education services to member districts whose students are enrolled in the Regional Day School Program for the Deaf. In addition to the District, other member districts in this SSA include the Del Valle ISD. The other SSAs provide education services to member districts in the Indian Education Formula Grant Consortium. In addition to the District, other member districts in this SSA include Bastrop ISD, Leander ISD, Liberty Hill ISD, and Round Rock ISD.

The District, acting as the fiscal agent, receives monies from the granting agencies and administers the programs. The fiscal agent is responsible for employment of personnel, budgeting, accounting, and reporting. According to guidance provided in TEA's FAR, the District has accounted for the activities of the SSA in the appropriate Special Revenue Funds. Additionally, the SSA's are accounted for using the "Accounting and Reporting Treatment Guidance Section" of FAR.

According to the SSA agreements, costs incurred by the SSA's shall be divided among the member districts in proportion to the number of students each member district has attending the Regional Day School Program and/or receiving services through the Indian Education Formula Grant Consortium.

Expenditures allocated to the SSA members as of August 31, 2014 are summarized below by program:

| Regional Day School for the Deaf | All Districts    | Austin ISD      | Del Valle ISD |
|----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Number of Students               | 96               | 91              | 5             |
| Fund Year<br>315.4               | \$ 46,790        | \$ 44,353       | \$ 2,437      |
| Discretionary Deaf               | 46,790           | 44,353          | 2,437         |
| 316.4<br>316.5                   | 39,629<br>2,141_ | 37,565<br>2,029 | 2,064<br>112  |
| Formula Deaf                     | 41,770           | 39,594          | 2,176         |
| 317.4                            | 7,298            | 6,918           | 380           |
| Preschool Deaf                   | 7,298            | 6,918           | 380           |
| 340.4                            | 4,125            | 3,910           | 215           |
| Early Intervention               | 4,125            | 3,910           | 215           |
| 435.3<br>435.4                   | 753<br>509,636   | 714<br>483,092  | 39<br>26,544  |
| State Deaf                       | 510,389          | 483,806         | 26,583        |
| Total                            | \$ 610,372       | \$ 578,581      | \$ 31,791     |

## Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2014

#### 17. Shared Services Arrangements (continued)

| Indian Education   |    | All Districts | _   | Austin ISD | _   | Bastrop | _   | Leander | Liberty Hill |    | Round Rock |
|--------------------|----|---------------|-----|------------|-----|---------|-----|---------|--------------|----|------------|
| Number of Students | :  | 52            | =   | 31         | =   | 1       | _   | 1       | 10           | :  | 9          |
| Fund Year 285.3    | \$ | (39)          | \$  | (23)       | \$  | (1)     | \$  | (1)     | \$<br>(7)    | \$ | (7)        |
| Number of Students | :  | 162           | =   | 97         | =   | 11      | _   | 24      | 5            |    | 25         |
| Fund Year 285.4    | \$ | 63,721        | \$  | 38,154     | \$  | 4,327   | \$  | 9,440   | \$<br>1,967  | \$ | 9,833      |
| Number of Students | :  | 12            | =   | 10         | =   | -       | _   | 1       | -            |    | 1          |
| Fund Year 285.5    | \$ | 2,380         | \$  | 1,984      | \$  | -       | \$  | 198     | \$<br>-      | \$ | 198        |
| Total              | \$ | 66,062        | \$_ | 40,115     | \$_ | 4,326   | \$_ | 9,637   | \$<br>1,960  | \$ | 10,024     |

| Required supplementary information inconsidered a part of the basic financial s | Supplementary Info<br>cludes financial information and<br>statements. |  |
|---|---|--|
|   |   |  |
|   |   |  |
|   |   |  |
|   |   |  |
|   |   |  |

# Exhibit G-1 Budgetary Comparison Schedule – General Fund

Year Ended August 31, 2014

| Data             |  |          | Budgeted A               | Amounts                  |                        | Variance<br>With Final<br>Budget |
|------------------|--|----------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Control<br>Codes |  | <u>-</u> | Original                 | Final                    | Actual                 | Positive<br>(Negative)           |
|                  | Revenues   |          |                          |                          |                        |                                  |
| 5700             | Local and intermediate sources                                       | \$       | 724,365,700 \$           | 733,223,981 \$           | 733,130,919 \$         | (93,062)                         |
| 5800             | State program revenues   | Y        | 73,786,530               | 62,215,334               | 62,544,644             | 329,310                          |
| 5900             | Federal program revenues   | _        | 21,655,426               | 22,447,587               | 22,198,036             | (249,551)                        |
| 5020             | Total revenues   | _        | 819,807,656              | 817,886,902              | 817,873,599            | (13,303)                         |
|                  | Expenditures   |          |                          |                          |                        |                                  |
| 0011             | Current: Instruction   |          | 436,894,955              | 415,912,616              | 413,246,668            | 2 665 049                        |
| 0011             | Instructional resources and media services                           |          | 10,933,919               | 10,956,042               | 10,627,806             | 2,665,948<br>328,236             |
| 0012             | Curriculum and instructional staff development                       |          |                          | 14,000,000               | 12,920,457             | -                                |
| 0013             | Instructional leadership   |          | 14,327,482<br>12,219,551 | 13,772,208               | 12,934,881             | 1,079,543<br>837,327             |
| 0021             | School leadership  |          | 48,476,789               | 49,866,787               | 49,422,884             | 443,903                          |
| 0023             | Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services                        |          | 19,801,886               |                          | 20,799,962             | 600,998                          |
| 0031             | Social work services   |          |                          | 21,400,960               |                        | 215,386                          |
| 0032             | Health services  |          | 4,228,213                | 4,950,104<br>6,038,273   | 4,734,718<br>5,297,262 | 741,011                          |
| 0033             |  |          | 6,123,518                | 29,644,000               |                        | 567,823                          |
| 0034             | Student (pupil) transportation Curricular/extracurricular activities |          | 28,634,044               | 15,495,109               | 29,076,177             | 113,722                          |
| 0030             | General administration   |          | 13,396,291               |                          | 15,381,387             | 877,315                          |
|                  |  |          | 18,402,671               | 18,156,345<br>84,380,804 | 17,279,030             |                                  |
| 0051             | Plant maintenance and operations                                     |          | 78,827,205               |                          | 82,425,257             | 1,955,547                        |
| 0052<br>0053     | Security and monitoring services                                     |          | 10,078,386               | 10,278,939               | 9,834,643              | 444,296                          |
| 0055             | Data processing services   |          | 18,964,651               | 18,478,205               | 17,989,145             | 489,060<br>292,633               |
| 0001             | Community services   |          | 5,110,070<br>488,613     | 4,934,247<br>488,613     | 4,641,614              |                                  |
| 0071             | Principal on long-term debt<br>Interest on long-term debt            |          | 400,013                  | 400,015                  | 327,053                | 161,560                          |
| 0072             | Bond issuance costs and fees   |          | -                        | -                        | 6,205                  | (6,205)                          |
|                  |  |          | 1 020 000                | 755 543                  | 350                    | (350)                            |
| 0081             | Capital outlay   |          | 1,020,000                | 755,542                  | 1,101,730              | (346,188)                        |
| 0091             | Contracted instructional services between schools                    |          | 117,074,739              | 123,692,483              | 123,694,773            | (2,290)                          |
| 0093             | Payments related to shared services arrangements                     |          | 1,803,678                | 2,246,712                | 2,246,712              | -                                |
| 0099             | Other intergovernmental charges                                      | -        | 4,684,691                | 4,230,810                | 4,230,810              |                                  |
| 6030             | Total expenditures   | -        | 851,491,352              | 849,678,799              | 838,219,524            | 11,459,275                       |
| 1100             | Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures            | -        | (31,683,696)             | (31,791,897)             | (20,345,925)           | 11,445,972                       |
|                  | Other Financing Sources (Uses)                                       |          |                          |                          |                        |                                  |
| 7912             | Sale of real or personal property                                    |          | 51,000                   | 51,000                   | 34,946                 | (16,054)                         |
| 7914             | Noncurrent loan proceeds   |          | -                        | 967,150                  | 1,040,022              | 72,872                           |
| 7915             | Transfers in   |          | -                        | -                        | 555                    | 555                              |
| 8949             | Other uses   | -        | (81,000)                 | (91,000)                 |                        | 91,000                           |
| 7080             | Total other financing sources (uses)                                 | _        | (30,000)                 | 927,150                  | 1,075,523              | 148,373                          |
| 1200             | Net change in fund balance   |          | (31,713,696)             | (30,864,747)             | (19,270,402)           | 11,594,345                       |
| 0100             | Fund balance at beginning of year                                    | -        | 240,230,810              | 240,230,810              | 240,230,810            |                                  |
| 3000             | Fund balance at end of year  | \$       | 208,517,114 \$           | 209,366,063              | 220,960,408 \$         | 11,594,345                       |

The accompanying note is an integral part of this statement.

# Exhibit G-1 Note to the Budgetary Comparison Schedule – General Fund

Year Ended August 31, 2014

#### **Budgetary Data**

Formal budgetary accounting is employed for the General Fund, as outlined in TEA's FAR. The budgetary comparison schedule is presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting consistent with GAAP. The budget is prepared and controlled at the function level within each organization to which responsibility for controlling operations is assigned.

The official school budget is prepared for adoption for required Governmental Fund types prior to August 20 of the preceding fiscal year for the subsequent fiscal year beginning September 1. The budget is formally adopted by the Board at a public meeting held at least ten days after public notice has been given.

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis generally consistent with GAAP for the General Fund, Debt Service Fund, and the Food Service Special Revenue Fund. The remaining Special Revenue Funds and the Capital Projects Fund adopt project-length budgets, which do not correspond to the District's fiscal year. Each annual budget for these funds is presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting, which is consistent with GAAP. The Board amended the budget throughout the year. Such amendments are before the fact and are reflected in the official minutes of the Board.

During fiscal year 2014, the District had an unfavorable variance in Capital Outlay in the amount of \$346,188, as the District had additional expenses for maintenance of buildings and grounds and various construction and improvement costs than were expected. The District was not made aware of these un-posted expenses until after the final budget amendment was done for fiscal year 2014.

# OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION Combining Schedules

#### NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

The nonmajor governmental funds are made up of Special Revenue Funds.

The Special Revenue Funds account for state and federally financed programs or expenditures legally restricted for specified purposes or where unused balances are returned to the grantor at the close of specified project periods. This fund type also includes child care operations, food concessions, scholarship, and food service operations.

# Exhibit H-1 Combining Balance Sheet Nonmajor Governmental Funds

#### August 31, 2014

Data Control 225 Codes 204 205 206 211 220 223 224 Legacy Leadership -**Head Start** ESEA, Title X, Part C - ESEA, Title I, Part A -Adult Ed - English **Adult Education** IDEA - Part B, IDEA - Part B, **Education for the Improving Basic** A Model for District **Literacy & Civics Federal Grant** Formula Preschool **Succession Planning Homeless Children** Programs Awareness **ASSETS** 71 1110 Cash and cash equivalents 1240 Due from other governments 4,347 47,079 2,570,133 5,505 19,578 1,145,737 33,074 Due from other funds 1260 1290 Other receivables 761,201 1300 Inventories Prepaids and other assets 1410 32,704 187,692 312,328 10,847 1000 Total assets 4,347 793,905 47,079 2,757,825 5,505 19,578 1,458,065 43,992 LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES Liabilities: 2110 Accounts payable 526 451,909 90 25 81,248 Accrued wages payable 2160 601 3,494 843 136,583 1,204 2,361 22,438 1,798 2170 Due to other funds 3,746 789,885 46,236 2,169,333 4,211 17,192 1,354,379 42,194 2180 Due to other governments 2300 Unearned revenues 2000 **Total liabilities** 4,347 793,905 47,079 2,757,825 5,505 19,578 1,458,065 43,992 Fund balances: 3410 Nonspendable 32,704 187,692 312,328 10,847 3490 Restricted (32,704)(187,692)(312,328)(10,847)3000 Total fund balances 4,347 793,905 47,079 2,757,825 5,505 19,578 1,458,065 4000 Total liabilities and fund balances 43,992

# Exhibit H-1 Combining Balance Sheet Nonmajor Governmental Funds (Continued)

#### August 31, 2014

Data Control 240 242 244 255 258 263 265 272 Codes **National School Summer Feeding** Career and Technical · ESEA, Title II, Part A -**Public Charter** Title III, Part A -Title IV, Part B - 21st Medicaid Breakfast and Lunch Program, Texas **Basic Grant** Teacher and Schools **English Language Century Community** Administrative **Principal Training Acquisition and** Program Department of **Learning Centers Claiming Program** ASSETS Agriculture Language 1110 Cash and cash equivalents 5,106,379 1240 Due from other governments 673,824 215,058 466,670 36,046 456,862 554,061 231,244 Due from other funds 1260 1290 Other receivables 40,954 1300 Inventories 2,937,031 1410 Other assets 2,169 25,737 1000 Total assets 8,760,357 215,058 466,670 36,046 482,599 554,061 231,244 LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES Liabilities: 2110 Accounts payable 867,588 7,814 20,276 26,384 182,482 15,096 2160 Accrued wages payable 372,660 2,987 23,878 2,505 27,589 43,308 2170 Due to other funds 65,043 204,257 422,516 7,157 272,528 495,657 231,244 2180 Due to other governments 2300 Unearned revenues 986,800 2000 Total liabilities 2,292,091 215,058 466,670 36,046 482,599 554,061 231,244 Fund balances: Nonspendable 25,737 3410 2,939,200 3490 Restricted 3,529,066 (25,737)3000 Total fund balances 6.468.266 482,599 4000 Total liabilities and fund balances 8,760,357 215,058 466,670 36,046 554,061 231,244

Exhibit H-1
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds (Continued)

August 31, 2014

Data Contro

| Control<br>Codes | _                                   | <b>T</b> : | 276<br>tle I SIP Academy | 285<br>ESEA, Title I, Part A -     | 286<br>Federally Funded  | 289<br>Federally Funded  | 315<br>Shared Services                | 316<br>Shared Services | 317<br>Shared Services | 340<br>Shared Services                                 |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|
|                  |                                     | "          | Grant                    | Improving Basic<br>Programs (ARRA) | Special Revenue<br>Funds | Special Revenue<br>Funds |                                       |                        |                        | Arrangements - IDEA - Part C - Early Intervention Deaf |
|                  | ASSETS                              |            |                          |                                    |                          |                          |                                       |                        |                        |  |
| 1110             | Cash and cash equivalents           | \$         | -                        | -                                  | 44                       | 68,726                   | -                                     | -                      | -                      | -  |
| 1240             | Due from other governments          |            | 27,457                   | -                                  | 1,166,847                | 1,068,303                | 20,825                                | 6,763                  | 492                    | 363  |
| 1260             | Due from other funds                |            | -                        | -                                  | -                        | 2,707                    | -                                     | -                      | -                      | -  |
| 1290             | Other receivables                   |            | -                        | -                                  | -                        | 23,110                   | -                                     | -                      | -                      | -  |
| 1300             | Inventories                         |            | -                        | -                                  | -                        | -                        | -                                     | -                      | -                      | -  |
| 1410             | Other assets                        |            | -                        | -                                  | -                        | 64,386                   | -                                     | 1,019                  | 178                    | 106  |
| 1000             | Total assets                        |            | 27,457                   | -                                  | 1,166,891                | 1,227,232                | 20,825                                | 7,782                  | 670                    | 469  |
|                  | LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES       |            |                          |                                    |                          |                          |                                       |                        |                        |  |
|                  | Liabilities:                        |            |                          |                                    |                          |                          |                                       |                        |                        |  |
| 2110             | Accounts payable                    |            | 7,620                    | -                                  | 275,602                  | 62,512                   | -                                     | -                      | -                      | -  |
| 2160             | Accrued wages payable               |            | 7                        | -                                  | 8                        | 78,499                   | -                                     | 24                     | -                      | 3  |
| 2170             | Due to other funds                  |            | 19,830                   | -                                  | 891,281                  | 1,009,489                | 20,825                                | 7,758                  | 670                    | 466  |
| 2180             | Due to other governments            |            | -                        | -                                  | -                        | 4,955                    | -                                     | -                      | -                      | -  |
| 2300             | Unearned revenues                   |            | -                        | -                                  | -                        | 71,777                   | -                                     | -                      | -                      | -  |
| 2000             | Total liabilities                   |            | 27,457                   | -                                  | 1,166,891                | 1,227,232                | 20,825                                | 7,782                  | 670                    | 469  |
|                  | Fund balances:                      |            |                          |                                    |                          |                          | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | ·                      |                        |  |
| 3410             | Nonspendable                        |            | -                        | -                                  | -                        | 64,386                   | -                                     | 1,019                  | 178                    | 106  |
| 3490             | Restricted                          |            | -                        | -                                  | -                        | (64,386                  | -                                     | (1,019)                | (178)                  | (106   |
| 3000             | Total fund balances                 |            | -                        | -                                  | -                        | -                        | -                                     | -                      | -                      | -  |
| 4000             | Total liabilities and fund balances | _          | 27,457                   | -                                  | 1,166,891                | 1,227,232                | 20,825                                | 7,782                  | 670                    | 469  |

Exhibit H-1
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds (Continued)

August 31, 2014

Data Control

| Codes | ASSETS                              |                | 385<br>State Supplemental<br>Visually Impaired<br>(SSVI) | 392<br>Noneducational<br>Community-Based<br>Support | 393<br>Texas Successful<br>Schools Program | 397<br>Advanced Placement<br>Incentives | 409 High School Completion and Success/Texas High School Project | 410<br>State Textbook Fund | 426<br>Texas Educator<br>Excellence Award<br>Grant Program |
|-------|-------------------------------------|----------------|--|---|--|---|--|----------------------------|--|
| 1110  | Cash and cash equivalents           | <b>-</b><br>\$ |  |   | 24,846                                     | 42,326                                  |  |                            |  |
| 1240  | Due from other governments          | Y              | 39,000   | 33,167  | 2 1,0 10                                   | -                                       | _  | 2,443,708                  | 59,224   |
| 1260  | Due from other funds                |                | 33,000   | 33,107  |  |   |  | 2,443,700                  | 33,22  |
| 1290  | Other receivables                   |                | -  | -   | -  | -                                       | -  | -                          |  |
| 1300  | Inventories                         |                | -  | -   | -  | -                                       | -  | -                          |  |
| 1410  | Other assets                        |                | _  | -   | _  | _                                       | _  | 168,284                    |  |
| 1000  | Total assets                        | -              | 39,000   | 33,167  | 24,846                                     | 42,326                                  | -  | 2,611,992                  | 59,22  |
|       | LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES       | =              |  |   |  |   |  |                            |  |
|       | Liabilities:                        |                |  |   |  |   |  |                            |  |
| 2110  | Accounts payable                    |                | 240  | 10,347  | -  | -                                       | -  | 237,822                    |  |
| 2160  | Accrued wages payable               |                |  | -   | -  | -                                       | -  | -                          | 7,610  |
| 2170  | Due to other funds                  |                | 38,760   | 22,820  | -  | -                                       | -  | 2,357,367                  | 51,608   |
| 2180  | Due to other governments            |                | -  | -   | -  | 42,326                                  | -  | -                          |  |
| 2300  | Unearned revenues                   |                | -  | -   | -  | -                                       | -  | -                          |  |
| 2000  | Total liabilities                   | _              | 39,000   | 33,167  | -  | 42,326                                  | -  | 2,595,189                  | 59,224   |
|       | Fund balances:                      | _              |  |   |  |   |  |                            |  |
| 3410  | Nonspendable                        |                | -  | -   | -  | -                                       | -  | 168,284                    |  |
| 3490  | Restricted                          | _              | =  | -   | 24,846                                     | =                                       | -  | (151,481)                  |  |
| 3000  | Total fund balances                 |                | -  | -   | 24,846                                     | -                                       | -  | 16,803                     |  |
| 4000  | Total liabilities and fund balances | _              | 39,000   | 33,167  | 24,846                                     | 42,326                                  | -  | 2,611,992                  | 59,224   |

Exhibit H-1
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds (Continued)

#### August 31, 2014

Data Control 428 499 Codes 429 435 461 479 **Permanent Fund High School State Funded Special Shared Services Campus Activity Locally Funded** Total **Special Revenue** Allotment **Revenue Funds** Arrangements -**Funds Regional Day School Funds** ASSETS for the Deaf 1110 Cash and cash equivalents 58,575 161,631 433,767 630,168 4,729,974 11,256,507 124,004 Due from other governments 50,383 638,652 12,138,406 1240 1260 Due from other funds 2,707 1290 Other receivables 27,142 1,239 853,646 1300 Inventories 2,937,031 1410 Other assets 3,214 9,484 41,985 860,133 1000 Total assets 58,575 215,228 133,488 460,909 630,168 5,411,850 28,048,430 LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES Liabilities: 2110 Accounts payable 6,178 3,678 10,654 134,888 2,402,979 2160 Accrued wages payable 1,855 8,503 2,621 77,382 818,767 2170 Due to other funds 41,492 121,307 19,141 598,975 11,327,367 2180 Due to other governments 165,703 1,748,157 1,961,141 2300 Unearned revenues 1,557,177 2,615,754 2000 **Total liabilities** 215,228 133,488 32,416 4,116,579 19,126,008 -Fund balances: Nonspendable 3,797,164 3410 3,214 9,484 41,985 3490 Restricted 58,575 (3,214)(9,484)428,493 630,168 1,253,286 5,125,258 3000 Total fund balances 58,575 428,493 630,168 1,295,271 8,922,422 215,228 133,488 58,575 460,909 5,411,850 28,048,430 4000 Total liabilities and fund balances 630,168

# Exhibit H-2 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Nonmajor Governmental Funds

| Data<br>Control<br>Codes | _  | 204<br>Legacy LeadershipL A<br>Model for District<br>Succession Planning | 205<br>Head Start | 206<br>ESEA, Title X, Part C -<br>Education for the<br>Homeless Children | 211<br>ESEA, Title I, Part A -<br>Improving Basic<br>Programs | 220<br>Adult Ed - English<br>Literacy & Civics<br>Awareness | 223<br>Adult Education<br>Federal Grant | 224<br>IDEA - Part B,<br>Formula | 225<br>IDEA - Part B,<br>Preschool |
|--------------------------|--|--|-------------------|--|---|---|---|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                          | REVENUES                                       |  |                   |  |   |   |   |                                  |                                    |
| 5700                     | Local and intermediate sources                 | \$ -   | -                 | -  | -   | -   | -                                       | -                                | -                                  |
| 5800                     | State program revenues                         | -  | -                 | -  | -   | -   | -                                       | -                                | -                                  |
| 5900                     | Federal program revenues                       | 95,593   | 1,898,056         | 191,103  | 25,691,446  | 109,692   | 224,359                                 | 15,723,862                       | 532,557                            |
| 5020                     | Total revenues                                 | 95,593   | 1,898,056         | 191,103  | 25,691,446  | 109,692   | 224,359                                 | 15,723,862                       | 532,557                            |
|                          | EXPENDITURES                                   | `  |                   |  |   |   |   |                                  |                                    |
|                          | Current:                                       |  |                   |  |   |   |   |                                  |                                    |
| 0011                     | Instruction                                    | -  | 1,895,253         | -  | 14,503,228  | -   | -                                       | 10,377,035                       | 328,325                            |
| 0012                     | Instructional resources and media services     | -  | -                 | -  | 196,416   | -   | -                                       | -                                | -                                  |
| 0013                     | Curriculum and instructional staff development | 5,459  | 2,803             | -  | 4,410,384   | 859   | 1,925                                   | 1,266,091                        | 2,691                              |
| 0021                     | Instructional leadership                       | 90,134   | -                 | -  | 1,049,581   | -   | -                                       | 253,922                          | 1,023                              |
| 0023                     | School leadership                              | -  | -                 | -  | 1,690,367   | -   | -                                       |                                  | -                                  |
| 0031                     | Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services  | -  | -                 | -  | 438,276   | -   | -                                       | 3,492,401                        | 200,518                            |
| 0032                     | Social work services                           | -  | -                 | -  | 251,683   | -   | -                                       | -                                | -                                  |
| 0033                     | Health services                                | -  | -                 | -  | 69,482  | -   | -                                       | 54,942                           | -                                  |
| 0034                     | Student (pupil) transportation                 | -  | -                 | -  | 464,874   | -   | -                                       | -                                | -                                  |
| 0035                     | Food services                                  | -  | -                 | -  | -   | -   | -                                       | -                                | -                                  |
| 0036                     | Curricular/extracurricular activities          | -  | -                 | -  | 50  | -   | -                                       | 283                              | -                                  |
| 0041                     | General administration                         | -  | -                 | -  | 200,508   | -   | -                                       | -                                | -                                  |
| 0051                     | Plant maintenance and operations               | -  | -                 | -  | 5,892   | -   | -                                       | 334                              | -                                  |
| 0052                     | Security and monitoring services               | -  | -                 | -  | -   | -   | -                                       | 355                              | -                                  |
| 0053                     | Data processing services                       | -  | -                 | -  | 568,046   | -   | -                                       | 57,611                           | -                                  |
| 0061                     | Community services                             | -  | -                 | 191,103  | 1,842,659   | 108,833   | 222,434                                 | 220,888                          | -                                  |
| 0081                     | Capital outlay                                 |  |                   |  |   |   |   |                                  |                                    |
|                          | Total expenditures                             | 95,593   | 1,898,056         | 191,103  | 25,691,446  | 109,692   | 224,359                                 | 15,723,862                       | 532,557                            |
|                          | Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenses  |  | -                 | -  | -   | -   | -                                       | -                                | -                                  |
|                          | Net change in fund balances                    | -  | -                 | -  | -   | -   | -                                       | -                                | -                                  |
|                          | Fund balances – beginning                      | -  | -                 | -  | -   | -   | -                                       | -                                | -                                  |
|                          | Fund balances – ending                         | \$ -   | -                 | -  | -   | -   | -                                       | -                                | -                                  |

# Exhibit H-2 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Nonmajor Governmental Funds (Continued)

| Data<br>Control<br>Codes | _  |    | 240<br>National School       | 242<br>Summer Feeding                          | 244<br>Career and Technical | 255<br>- ESEA, Title II, Part A - | 258<br>Public Charter | 263<br>Title III, Part A -                      | 265<br>Title IV, Part B - 21st        | 272<br>Medicaid                    |
|--------------------------|--|----|------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                          |  | Br | eakfast and Lunch<br>Program | Program, Texas<br>Department of<br>Agriculture | Basic Grant                 | Teacher and Principal<br>Training | Schools               | English Language<br>Acquisition and<br>Language | Century Community<br>Learning Centers | Administrative<br>Claiming Program |
|                          | REVENUES                                       |    |                              |  |                             |                                   |                       |   |                                       |                                    |
| 5700                     | Local and intermediate sources                 | \$ | 6,824,332                    | 12,422   | -                           | -                                 | -                     | -   | -                                     | =                                  |
| 5800                     | State program revenues                         |    | 1,106,029                    | -  | -                           | -                                 | -                     | -   | -                                     | -                                  |
| 5900                     | Federal program revenues                       |    | 29,062,919                   | 417,898  | 1,043,911                   | 3,255,638                         | 36,673                | 2,999,406                                       | 5,156,494                             | 465,054                            |
| 5020                     | Total revenues                                 |    | 36,993,280                   | 430,320  | 1,043,911                   | 3,255,638                         | 36,673                | 2,999,406                                       | 5,156,494                             | 465,054                            |
|                          | EXPENDITURES                                   |    |                              |  |                             |                                   |                       |   |                                       |                                    |
|                          | Current:                                       |    |                              |  |                             |                                   |                       |   |                                       |                                    |
| 0011                     | Instruction                                    |    | -                            | -  | 827,199                     | 41,094                            | 26,384                | 2,232,918                                       | =                                     | -                                  |
| 0012                     | Instructional resources and media services     |    | -                            | -  | -                           | 525                               | -                     | 21,560  | -                                     | -                                  |
| 0013                     | Curriculum and instructional staff development |    | -                            | -  | 32,232                      | 2,372,732                         | 10,289                | 643,102   | 69,341                                | -                                  |
| 0021                     | Instructional leadership                       |    | -                            | -  | 53,822                      | 284,574                           | -                     | 26,294  | -                                     | -                                  |
| 0023                     | School leadership                              |    | -                            | -  | -                           | 36,387                            | -                     | -   | -                                     | -                                  |
| 0031                     | Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services  |    | -                            | -  | 119,854                     | 88,229                            | -                     | 29,755  | 68,642                                | -                                  |
| 0032                     | Social work services                           |    | -                            | -  | -                           | 54,277                            | -                     | -   | -                                     | -                                  |
| 0033                     | Health services                                |    | -                            | -  | -                           | -                                 | -                     | -   | -                                     | 465,054                            |
| 0034                     | Student (pupil) transportation                 |    | -                            | -  | -                           | -                                 | -                     | =   | =                                     | -                                  |
| 0035                     | Food services                                  |    | 38,201,370                   | 430,320  | -                           | -                                 | -                     | -   | -                                     | -                                  |
| 0036                     | Curricular/extracurricular activities          |    | -                            | -  | 10,804                      | -                                 | -                     | -   | 84,128                                | -                                  |
| 0041                     | General administration                         |    | -                            | -  | -                           | 305,317                           | -                     | -   | -                                     | -                                  |
| 0051                     | Plant maintenance and operations               |    | -                            | -  | -                           | -                                 | -                     | =   | 11,706                                | -                                  |
| 0052                     | Security and monitoring services               |    | -                            | -  | -                           | -                                 | -                     | -   | 14,103                                | -                                  |
| 0053                     | Data processing services                       |    | -                            | -  | -                           | 72,500                            | -                     | -   | -                                     | -                                  |
| 0061                     | Community services                             |    | -                            | -  | -                           | 3                                 | -                     | 45,777  | 4,908,574                             | -                                  |
| 0081                     | Capital outlay                                 |    |                              |  |                             |                                   |                       |   |                                       |                                    |
|                          | Total expenditures                             |    | 38,201,370                   | 430,320  | 1,043,911                   | 3,255,638                         | 36,673                | 2,999,406                                       | 5,156,494                             | 465,054                            |
|                          | Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenses  |    | (1,208,090)                  | -  | -                           | -                                 | -                     | -   | -                                     | -                                  |
|                          | Net change in fund balances                    |    | (1,208,090)                  | -  | -                           | -                                 | -                     | -   | -                                     | -                                  |
|                          | Fund balances – beginning                      |    | 7,676,356                    | _  | -                           | -                                 | -                     | -   | -                                     | -                                  |
|                          | Fund balances – ending                         | \$ | 6,468,266                    | -  | -                           | -                                 | _                     | -   | -                                     | -                                  |

# Exhibit H-2 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Nonmajor Governmental Funds (Continued)

| Data<br>Control<br>Codes | _  | 276<br>Title I SIP Academy<br>Grant | 285<br>ESEA, Title I, Part A -<br>Improving Basic<br>Programs (ARRA) | 286<br>Education Jobs<br>(Stimulus) | 289<br>Federally Funded<br>Special Revenue<br>Funds | 315<br>Shared Services<br>Arrangements - IDEA<br>Part B - Discretionary | 316<br>Shared Services<br>· Arrangements - IDEA<br>Part B - Deaf | 317<br>Shared Services<br>- Arrangements - IDEA<br>Part B - Preschool<br>Deaf | 340<br>Shared Services<br>- Arrangements - IDEA -<br>Part C, Early<br>Intervention Deaf |
|--------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---|---|--|---|---|
|                          | REVENUES                                       |                                     |  |                                     |   |   |  |   |   |
| 5700                     | Local and intermediate sources                 | \$ -                                | -  | -                                   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   |
| 5800                     | State program revenues                         | -                                   | -  | -                                   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   |
| 5900                     | Federal program revenues                       | 1,714,258                           | 63,721   | 3,421,517                           | 20,659,144  | 46,790  | 40,599   | 7,097   | 4,125   |
| 5020                     | Total revenues                                 | 1,714,258                           | 63,721   | 3,421,517                           | 20,659,144  | 46,790  | 40,599   | 7,097   | 4,125   |
|                          | EXPENDITURES                                   |                                     |  |                                     |   |   |  |   |   |
|                          | Current:                                       |                                     |  |                                     |   |   |  |   |   |
| 0011                     | Instruction                                    | 707,260                             | -  | 2,570,905                           | 11,555,870  | 37,754  | 40,521   | 6,150   | 4,125   |
| 0012                     | Instructional resources and media services     | 37,333                              | -  | 23,062                              | 196,515   | -   | -  | -   | -   |
| 0013                     | Curriculum and instructional staff development | 623,815                             | -  | 278,818                             | 6,144,422   | 1,185   | -  | 947   | -   |
| 0021                     | Instructional leadership                       | -                                   | 63,248   | -                                   | 1,123,497   | -   | -  | -   | -   |
| 0023                     | School leadership                              | 232,354                             | -  | 348,256                             | 749,179   | -   | -  | -   | -   |
| 0031                     | Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services  | 15,010                              | -  | 35,988                              | 502,046   | -   | -  | -   | -   |
| 0032                     | Social work services                           | -                                   | -  | 110,102                             | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   |
| 0033                     | Health services                                | -                                   | -  | -                                   | 24,835  | 7,851   | 78   | -   | -   |
| 0034                     | Student (pupil) transportation                 | -                                   | -  | -                                   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   |
| 0035                     | Food services                                  | -                                   | -  | -                                   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   |
| 0036                     | Curricular/extracurricular activities          | -                                   | -  | 1,161                               | 295   | -   | -  | -   | -   |
| 0041                     | General administration                         | -                                   | -  | -                                   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   |
| 0051                     | Plant maintenance and operations               | 5,609                               | 473  | 26,666                              | 7,673   | -   | -  | -   | -   |
| 0052                     | Security and monitoring services               | 1,741                               | -  | 6,414                               | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   |
| 0053                     | Data processing services                       | -                                   | -  | 2,720                               | 62,475  | -   | -  | -   | -   |
| 0061                     | Community services                             | 91,136                              | -  | 17,425                              | 292,337   | -   | -  | -   | -   |
| 0081                     | Capital outlay                                 |                                     |  |                                     |   |   |  |   |   |
|                          | Total expenditures                             | 1,714,258                           | 63,721   | 3,421,517                           | 20,659,144  | 46,790  | 40,599   | 7,097   | 4,125   |
|                          | Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenses  |                                     | -  | -                                   | -   | -   | -  | -   |   |
|                          | Net change in fund balances                    | -                                   | -  | -                                   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   |
|                          | Fund balances – beginning                      |                                     | -  |                                     |   |   |  |   | -   |
|                          | Fund balances – ending                         | \$ -                                | -  | -                                   | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   |

# Exhibit H-2 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Nonmajor Governmental Funds (Continued)

| Data<br>Control |  |  |   |  |   |  |                            |  |
|-----------------|--|--|---|--|---|--|----------------------------|--|
| Codes           | _  | 385<br>State Supplemental<br>Visually Impaired<br>(SSVI) | 392<br>Noneducational<br>Community-Based<br>Support | 393<br>Texas Successful<br>Schools Program | 397<br>Advanced Placement<br>Incentives | 409 High School Completion and Success/Texas High School Project | 410<br>State Textbook Fund | 426<br>Texas Educator<br>Excellence Award<br>Grant Program |
|                 | REVENUES                                       |  |   |  |   |  |                            |  |
| 5700            | Local and intermediate sources                 | \$ -   | -   | -  |   | -  | -                          | -  |
| 5800            | State program revenues                         | 38,601   | 32,009  | -  | 5,327                                   | 113,067  | 8,030,861                  | 59,224   |
| 5900            | Federal program revenues                       | -  | -   | -  | 448                                     | -  | -                          | -  |
| 5020            | Total revenues                                 | 38,601   | 32,009  | -  | 5,775                                   | 113,067  | 8,030,861                  | 59,224   |
|                 | EXPENDITURES                                   |  |   |  |   |  |                            |  |
|                 | Current:                                       |  |   |  |   |  |                            |  |
| 0011            | Instruction                                    | 33,774   | -   | -  | 5,775                                   | 100,381  | 8,030,861                  | -  |
| 0012            | Instructional resources and media services     | -  | -   | -  | -                                       | -  | -                          | -  |
| 0013            | Curriculum and instructional staff development | 2,952  | -   | -  | -                                       | 10,013   | -                          | 55,109   |
| 0021            | Instructional leadership                       | 921  | -   | -  | -                                       | -  | -                          | -  |
| 0023            | School leadership                              | -  | -   | -  | -                                       | 1,842  | -                          | -  |
| 0031            | Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services  | -  | -   | -  | -                                       | 831  | -                          | 4,115  |
| 0032            | Social work services                           | -  | -   | -  | -                                       | -  | -                          | -  |
| 0033            | Health services                                | 954  | -   | -  | -                                       | -  | -                          | -  |
| 0034            | Student (pupil) transportation                 | -  | -   | -  | -                                       | -  | -                          | -  |
| 0035            | Food services                                  | -  | -   | -  | -                                       | -  | -                          | -  |
| 0036            | Curricular/extracurricular activities          | -  | -   | -  | -                                       | -  | -                          | -  |
| 0041            | General administration                         | -  | -   | -  | -                                       | -  | -                          | -  |
| 0051            | Plant maintenance and operations               | -  | -   | -  | -                                       | -  | -                          | -  |
| 0052            | Security and monitoring services               | -  | -   | -  | -                                       | -  | -                          | -  |
| 0053            | Data processing services                       | -  | -   | -  | -                                       | -  | -                          | -  |
| 0061            | Community services                             | -  | 32,009  | -  | -                                       | -  | -                          | -  |
| 0081            | Capital outlay                                 | -  | -   | -  | -                                       | -  | -                          | -  |
|                 | Total expenditures                             | 38,601   | 32,009  | -  | 5,775                                   | 113,067  | 8,030,861                  | 59,224   |
|                 | Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenses  | -  | -   | -  | =                                       | -  | -                          | -  |
|                 | Net change in fund balances                    | -  | -   | -  | -                                       | -  | -                          | -  |
|                 | Fund balances – beginning                      | <u> </u>   | =   | 24,846                                     | j -                                     | -  | 16,802                     | =  |
|                 | Fund balances – ending                         | \$ -   | Ē   | 24,846                                     | -                                       | -  | 16,802                     | -  |

Exhibit H-2
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Nonmajor Governmental Funds (Continued)

| Data<br>Control<br>Codes | REVENUES  | 428<br>High School<br>Allotment         | 429<br>State Funded Special<br>Revenue Funds | 435<br>Shared Services<br>Arrangements -<br>Regional Day School<br>for the Deaf | 461<br>Campus Activity<br>Funds | 479<br>Permanent Fund | 499<br>Locally Funded<br>Special Revenue<br>Funds | Total       |
|--------------------------|---|---|--|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---|-------------|
| 5700                     | Local and intermediate sources \$               | -                                       |  | _   | 225,832                         | 272                   | 6,112,485   | 13,175,343  |
| 5800                     |   | -                                       |  |   | 223,632                         | 2/2                   |   |             |
| 5800<br>5900             | State program revenues Federal program revenues | -                                       | 271,756                                      | 494,896   | -                               | -                     | 62,775  | 10,214,545  |
| 5900<br>5020             | Total revenues                                  |   | 271,756                                      | 494,896   | 225,832                         | 272                   | 6,175,260   | 112,862,360 |
| 5020                     | EXPENDITURES                                    |   | 2/1,/50                                      | 494,890   | 223,832                         | 2/2                   | 0,175,200   | 136,252,248 |
|                          | Current:  |   |  |   |                                 |                       |   |             |
| 0011                     | Instruction                                     |   | 7,807  | 364,149   |                                 |                       | 575,296   | 54,272,064  |
| 0011                     | Instructional resources and media services      | -                                       | 20,122                                       | 304,149   | 3,929                           | -                     | 373,296<br>467                                    | 499,929     |
| 0012                     | Curriculum and instructional staff development  | 1,608                                   |  | 22,389  | 17,573                          | -                     | 516,258   | 16,492,997  |
| 0013                     | Instructional leadership                        | 1,006                                   | 39,200                                       | 5,466   | 96,995                          | -                     | 226,349   | 3,315,026   |
| 0021                     | School leadership                               | _                                       | 39,200                                       | 5,400   | -                               | _                     | 110,443   | 3,168,828   |
| 0023                     | Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services   | -                                       | -  | 35,514  | 63,355                          | -                     | 92,764  | 5,187,298   |
| 0031                     | Social work services                            | 2,351                                   | -  |   | 03,333                          | -                     | 65,975  | 484,388     |
| 0032                     | Health services                                 | 2,331                                   | -  | 66,914  | -                               | -                     | 05,975  | 690,110     |
| 0033                     | Student (pupil) transportation                  | -                                       | -  | -   | 435                             | -                     | 4,000   | 469,309     |
| 0034                     | Food services                                   | -                                       | -  | -   | 5,863                           | -                     | 4,000   | 38,637,553  |
| 0035                     | Curricular/extracurricular activities           | -                                       | 204  | -   | 15,412                          | -                     | 95,995  | 208,332     |
| 0030                     | General administration                          | _                                       | 204  | <del>-</del>  | 8,584                           | <del>-</del>          | 93,993  | 514,409     |
| 0051                     | Plant maintenance and operations                | _                                       | -  | _   | 4,513                           | _                     | 49,085  | 111,951     |
| 0051                     | Security and monitoring services                |   | _  | _   | 7,472                           | _                     | 12,345  | 42,430      |
| 0052                     | Data processing services                        |   | _  | _   | 7,472                           | _                     | (197,858)   | 565,494     |
| 0053                     | Community services                              |   | 204,423                                      | 464   | 23,802                          | _                     | 4,178,088   | 12,379,955  |
| 0001                     | Capital outlay                                  | _                                       | 204,423                                      | -   | 23,802                          | _                     | 174,864   | 174,864     |
| 0001                     | Total expenditures                              | 3,959                                   |  | 494,896   | 247,933                         | <u> </u>              | 5,904,071   | 137,214,937 |
|                          | Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenses   | (3,959                                  | ,  | 494,690   | (22,101)                        | 272                   | 271,189   | (962,689)   |
|                          | ,         | , | •  |   | . , - ,                         |                       | ,   | , ,1        |
|                          | Net change in fund balances                     | (3,959                                  | -  | -   | (22,101)                        | 272                   | 271,189   | (962,689)   |
|                          | Fund balances – beginning                       | 62,535                                  | -  | -   | 450,594                         | 629,896               | 1,024,082   | 9,885,111   |
|                          | Fund balances – ending \$                       | 58,576                                  | -  | -   | 428,493                         | 630,168               | 1,295,271   | 8,922,422   |

#### NONMAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS

The Internal Service Fund accounts for the District's self-funding of workers' compensation claims, Campus Police, Print Shop, and Health Services. Internal Service Funds inherently create redundancy because their expenses are recorded a second time in the funds that are billed for the services they provide. Therefore, on the government-wide financial statements, the operations of the Internal Service Funds are consolidated and interfund transactions are eliminated.

## Exhibit H-3 Combining Statement of Net Position Proprietary Funds

|  |          | 752               | 753<br>Worker's | 753<br>Health    | 75B          | 771            | 772        |                   |
|--|----------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------|----------------|------------|-------------------|
|  |          | Print Shop        | Compensation    | Insurance        | Wellness     | District       | Laundry    |                   |
| Assets                                     |          | Reproduction      | Fund            | Fund             | Fund         | Police         | Service    | Total             |
| Current assets:                            |          |                   | ·               |                  |              |                |            |                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents                  | \$       | (84,029) \$       | 96,128 \$       | 535,600 \$       | - \$         | (445,135) \$   | 1,046 \$   | 103,610           |
| Temporary investments                      |          | (43,868)          | 19,780,039      | 12,498,792       | -            | 297,288        | 623,034    | 33,155,285        |
| Due from other funds                       |          | 14,380            | -               | -                | -            | 164,459        | 22,864     | 201,703           |
| Inventories                                |          | -                 | -               | -                | -            | -              | 89,601     | 89,601            |
| Other assets                               |          | <u> </u>          | 199,707         | 148              | <del>-</del> | <del>-</del> . | 2,084      | 201,939           |
| Total current assets                       |          | (113,517)         | 20,075,874      | 13,034,540       | <u> </u>     | 16,612         | 738,629    | 33,752,138        |
| Total assets                               | \$       | (113,517) \$      | 20,075,874 \$   | 13,034,540 \$    | \$_          | 16,612 \$      | 738,629 \$ | 33,752,138        |
| Liabilities                                |          |                   |                 |                  |              |                |            |                   |
| Current liabilities:                       | <b>,</b> | 0.020 ¢           | <u> </u>        | 04.000 6         | <b>A</b>     | 2 202 6        | 122 6      | 105.001           |
| Accounts payable                           | \$       | 8,020 \$<br>2,988 | - \$            | 94,066 \$        | - \$<br>-    | 3,393 \$       | 122 \$     | 105,601           |
| Accrued expenditures Due to other funds    |          | 2,900             | 724<br>10,102   | 3,208<br>779,194 | -            | 10,466         | 1,097      | 18,483<br>789,296 |
| Claims payable – due within one year       |          | -                 | 3,000,000       | 4,932,983        | -            | -              | -          | 7,932,983         |
| Ciairiis payable – due within one year     |          | <del></del> -     | 3,000,000       | 4,932,963        |              | <del>-</del>   |            | 7,932,963         |
| Total current liabilities                  | \$       | 11,008            | 3,010,826       | 5,809,451        | <u> </u>     | 13,859         | 1,219      | 8,846,363         |
| Noncurrent liabilities:                    |          |                   |                 |                  |              |                |            |                   |
| Claims payable – due in more than one year |          | <u> </u>          | 3,414,535       | <u> </u>         | <u> </u>     | <u> </u>       | <u> </u>   | 3,414,535         |
| Total liabilities                          |          | 11,008            | 6,425,361       | 5,809,451        | <u> </u>     | 13,859         | 1,219      | 12,260,898        |
| Unrestricted Net Position                  |          | (124,525)         | 13,650,513      | 7,225,089        | <u> </u>     | 2,753          | 737,410    | 21,491,240        |
| Total net position                         | \$       | (124,525) \$      | 13,650,513 \$   | 7,225,089 \$     | - \$         | 2,753 \$       | 737,410 \$ | 21,491,240        |

# Exhibit H-4 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position Proprietary Funds

#### Year Ended August 31, 2014

|  | 752<br>Print Shop<br>Reproduction | 753<br>Worker's<br>Compensation<br>Fund | 753<br>Health<br>Insurance<br>Fund | 75B<br>Wellness<br>Fund | 771<br>District<br>Police | 772<br>Laundry<br>Service | Total                |
|--|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
| Operating Revenues  Local and intermediate sources | \$<br>390,099 \$                  | - \$                                    | 70,373,161 \$                      | 473,972 \$              | 418,792 \$                | 271,883 \$                | 71,927,907           |
| Total Revenues                                     | 390,099                           | <u> </u>                                | 70,373,161                         | 473,972                 | 418,792                   | 271,883                   | 71,927,907           |
| Operating Expenses Other operating expenses        | 455,097                           | 2,168,324                               | 76,264,029                         | 513,151                 | 415,998                   | 206,856                   | 80,023,455           |
| Total Expenses                                     | 455,097                           | 2,168,324                               | 76,264,029                         | 513,151                 | 415,998                   | 206,856                   | 80,023,455           |
| Operating income (loss)                            | (64,998)                          | (2,168,324)                             | (5,890,868)                        | (39,179)                | 2,794                     | 65,027                    | (8,095,548)          |
| Nonoperating Revenues Investment earnings          | -                                 | 7,116                                   | 5,093                              | -                       | -                         | 318                       | 12,527               |
| Total nonoperating revenues                        | -                                 | 7,116                                   | 5,093                              |                         | -                         | 318                       | 12,527               |
| Income (Loss) before transfers                     | (64,998)                          | (2,161,208)                             | (5,885,775)                        | (39,179)                | 2,794                     | 65,345                    | (8,083,021)          |
| Transfers in<br>Transfers out                      | -<br>-                            | -                                       | 943,170<br>-                       | -<br>(943,170)          | -<br>-                    | -<br>-                    | 943,170<br>(943,170) |
| Change in net position                             | (64,998)                          | (2,161,208)                             | (4,942,605)                        | (982,349)               | 2,794                     | 65,345                    | (8,083,021)          |
| Net position at beginning of year                  | (59,527)                          | 15,811,721                              | 12,167,694                         | 982,349                 | (41)                      | 672,065                   | 29,574,261           |
| Net position at end of year                        | \$<br>(124,525) \$                | 13,650,513 \$                           | 7,225,089 \$                       | - \$                    | 2,753 \$                  | 737,410 \$                | 21,491,240           |

## Exhibit H-5 Combining Statement of Cash Flows Proprietary Funds

Year Ended August 31, 2014

|  | _    | 752<br>Print Shop<br>Reproduction    | 753<br>Worker's<br>Compensation Fund               | 753<br>Health<br>Insurance Fund                           | 75B<br>Wellness<br>Fund              | 771<br>District<br>Police           | 772<br>Laundry<br>Service           | Total  |
|--|------|--------------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES Payments to suppliers Payments for employee salaries and benefits Payments from other funds Claims paid   | \$   | (263,936) \$<br>(229,694)<br>449,153 | (594,330) \$<br>(139,783)<br>78,854<br>(2,253,553) | (8,123,006) \$<br>(151,638)<br>71,487,870<br>(69,113,011) | (235,924) \$<br>(283,293)<br>453,075 | (13,807) \$<br>(405,667)<br>721,948 | (55,387) \$<br>(156,046)<br>286,899 | (9,286,390)<br>(1,366,121)<br>73,477,799<br>(71,366,564) |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities  | _    | (44,477)                             | (2,908,812)  | (5,899,785)   | (66,142)                             | 302,474                             | 75,466                              | (8,541,276)  |
| CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES Transfers (to) from other funds  | _    |                                      |  | 943,170   | (943,170)                            | <u> </u>                            | <u> </u>                            | <u> </u>   |
| Net cash provided by (used in) noncapital financing activities   | -    | <u>-</u>                             | <del>-</del>                                       | 943,170   | (943,170)                            | <u> </u>                            | <u> </u>                            | -  |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments Outlays for purchase of investments Interest income   | _    | 485,866<br>(441,998)<br>-            | 3,691,448<br>(818,625)<br>7,116                    | 56,865,347<br>(53,378,225)<br>5,093                       | 105,349<br>(105,349)<br>-            | 636,695<br>(933,983)                | 211,790<br>(287,256)<br>318         | 61,996,495<br>(55,965,436)<br>12,527                     |
| Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities  | _    | 43,868                               | 2,879,939  | 3,492,215   | <u> </u>                             | (297,288)                           | (75,148)                            | 6,043,586  |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents   |      | (609)                                | (28,873)   | (1,464,400)   | (1,009,312)                          | 5,186                               | 318                                 | (2,497,690)  |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year   | _    | (83,420)                             | 125,001  | 2,000,000   | 1,009,312                            | (450,321)                           | 728                                 | 2,601,300  |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year   | \$ _ | (84,029) \$                          | 96,128 \$  | 535,600 \$  | - \$                                 | (445,135) \$                        | 1,046 \$                            | 103,610  |
| Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash<br>Provided by (Used In) Operating Activities<br>Operating income (loss)<br>Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash         | \$   | (64,998) \$                          | (2,168,324) \$                                     | (5,890,868) \$  | (39,179) \$                          | 2,794 \$                            | 65,027 \$                           | (8,095,548)  |
| provided by (used in) operating activities: Decrease in due from other funds Decrease in receivables Increase in inventory Decrease (increase in other assets) Increase (decrease) in accounts payable |      | 59,054<br>-<br>-<br>-                | 68,752<br>-<br>-<br>(199,707)                      | 233,310<br>102,203<br>-<br>(148)                          | -<br>-<br>405                        | 303,156<br>-<br>-<br>-              | 15,017<br>-<br>(5,727)<br>703       | 679,289<br>102,203<br>(5,727)<br>(198,747)               |
| and accrued expenditures Increase (decrease) in due to other funds Decrease in claims payable  | _    | (38,533)<br>-<br>-                   | (12)<br>10,102<br>(619,623)                        | (1,023,088)<br>779,195<br>(100,389)                       | (6,471)<br>(20,897)                  | (3,476)<br>-<br>-                   | 446<br>-<br>-                       | (1,071,134)<br>768,400<br>(720,012)                      |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities  | \$_  | (44,477) \$                          | (2,908,812) \$                                     | (5,899,785) \$  | (66,142) \$                          | 302,474 \$                          | 75,466 \$                           | (8,541,276)  |

## **NONMAJOR FIDUCIARY FUNDS**

Agency Funds account for activities of student groups and other types of activities requiring clearing accounts. An Agency Fund is also used to account for the District's activities as successor-in-interest of the Travis County Education District.

#### Exhibit H-6 Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities Fiduciary Funds

## Year Ended August 31, 2014

|             | _   | Balance at<br>September 1, 2013 | Addtions         | Deletions          | Balance at<br>August 31, 2014 |
|-------------|-----|---------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| Assets      | \$  | 11,408,291                      | \$<br>18,499,676 | \$<br>(17,684,979) | \$<br>12,222,988              |
| Liabilities | \$_ | 11,408,291                      | \$<br>18,499,676 | \$<br>(17,684,979) | \$<br>12,222,988              |

## **OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

# **Exhibits J-1 through J-5**

The schedules within this subsection are presented as supplementary information to expand upon the data presented in the other subsections of the Financial Section.

Exhibit J-1
Schedule of Delinquent Taxes Receivable
Year Ended August 31, 2014

|                     | 1           | 2            |    | 3                                   |     | 10                      | 20                |            | 30                         | <b>30</b> a                     |      | 40                  | 50                   |   |
|---------------------|-------------|--------------|----|-------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------|-------------------|------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|------|---------------------|----------------------|---|
| Year                | Tax I       | Rates        | _  | Assessed/<br>Appraised<br>Value for |     | Beginning<br>Balance at | Current<br>Year's |            |                            |                                 |      | Entire              | Ending<br>Balance at |   |
| Ended<br>August 31, | Maintenance | Debt Service |    | School Tax<br>Purposes              |     | September 1,<br>2013    | <br>Total<br>Levy | . <u>-</u> | Maintenance<br>Collections | <br>Debt Service<br>Collections | Ad   | Year's<br>justments | August 31,<br>2014   | _ |
| 2004 and prior      |             |              |    |                                     |     |                         |                   |            |                            |                                 |      |                     |                      |   |
| years               | Various     | Various      | \$ | Various                             | \$  | 13,853,911              | \$<br>-           | \$         | 87,117                     | \$<br>11,124                    | \$   | (11,302) \$         | 13,744,36            | 8 |
| 2005                | 1.5000      | 0.1230       |    | 38,334,394,797                      |     | 1,064,917               | -                 |            | 25,168                     | 2,064                           |      | (84)                | 1,037,60             | 1 |
| 2006                | 1.5000      | 0.1230       |    | 40,506,607,208                      |     | 1,519,587               | -                 |            | 35,457                     | 2,908                           |      | (14,052)            | 1,467,17             | 0 |
| 2007                | 1.3700      | 0.1230       |    | 46,891,428,945                      |     | 1,398,072               | -                 |            | 60,677                     | 5,448                           |      | (12,146)            | 1,319,80             | 1 |
| 2008                | 1.0400      | 0.1230       |    | 52,962,285,527                      |     | 1,191,289               | -                 |            | 46,432                     | 5,492                           |      | (42,097)            | 1,097,26             | 8 |
| 2009                | 1.0790      | 0.1230       |    | 58,836,304,076                      |     | 1,757,181               | -                 |            | 139,302                    | 15,880                          |      | (70,594)            | 1,531,40             | 5 |
| 2010                | 1.0790      | 0.1230       |    | 61,630,025,136                      |     | 1,888,748               | -                 |            | 286,552                    | 32,665                          |      | 53,006              | 1,622,53             | 7 |
| 2011                | 1.0790      | 0.1480       |    | 59,795,510,706                      |     | 2,239,541               | -                 |            | 338,521                    | 46,433                          |      | (72,764)            | 1,781,82             | 3 |
| 2012                | 1.0790      | 0.1630       |    | 60,510,010,799                      |     | 2,322,612               | -                 |            | 478,954                    | 72,354                          |      | (246,721)           | 1,524,58             | 3 |
| 2013                | 1.0790      | 0.1630       |    | 62,672,946,147                      |     | 5,515,629               | -                 |            | 1,980,982                  | 299,259                         |      | (558,921)           | 2,676,46             | 7 |
| 2014 (school year   |             |              |    |                                     |     |                         |                   |            |                            |                                 |      |                     |                      |   |
| under audit)        | 1.0790      | 0.1630       |    | 67,349,173,527                      | _   | -                       | <br>836,476,735   |            | 719,902,165                | <br>108,752,598                 |      | 1,811,498)          | 6,010,47             | 4 |
| 1000 Totals         |             |              |    |                                     | \$_ | 32,751,487              | \$<br>836,476,735 | \$         | 723,381,327                | \$<br>109,246,225               | \$ ( | 2,787,173) \$       | 33,813,49            | 7 |

#### Exhibit J-4

#### Budgetary Comparison Schedule Required by the Texas Education Agency – National School Breakfast and Lunch Programs

#### Year Ended August 31, 2014

|                  |                                   | 1            | 2            | 3            | Variance<br>With Final |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|
| Data             |                                   | Budgete      | d Amounts    |              | Budget                 |
| Control<br>Codes |                                   | Original     | Final        | Actual       | Positive<br>(Negative) |
|                  | Revenues                          |              |              |              |                        |
| 5700             | Local and intermediate sources    | \$ 8,402,899 | \$ 7,783,701 | \$ 6,824,332 | \$ (959,369)           |
| 5800             | State program revenues            | 1,146,327    | 1,146,327    | 1,106,029    | (40,298)               |
| 5900             | Federal program revenues          | 29,297,029   | 30,488,537   | 29,062,919   | (1,425,618)            |
| 5020             | Total revenues                    | 38,846,255   | 39,418,565   | 36,993,280   | (2,425,285)            |
|                  | Expenditures Current:             |              |              |              |                        |
| 0035             | Food service                      | 40,531,522   | 39,418,565   | 38,201,387   | 1,217,178              |
| 6030             | Total expenditures                | 40,531,522   | 39,418,565   | 38,201,387   | 1,217,178              |
| 1100             | Deficiency of revenues            |              |              |              |                        |
|                  | over expenditures                 | (1,685,267)  |              | (1,208,107)  | (1,208,107)            |
| 1200             | Net change in fund balance        | (1,685,267)  | -            | (1,208,107)  | (1,208,107)            |
| 0100             | Fund balance at beginning of year | 7,676,356    | 7,676,356    | 7,676,356    |                        |
| 3000             | Fund balance at end of year       | \$ 5,991,089 | \$ 7,676,356 | \$ 6,468,249 | \$ (1,208,107)         |

#### Exhibit J-5

#### Budgetary Comparison Schedule Required by the Texas Education Agency - Debt Service Fund

## Year Ended August 31, 2014

|                              |   |                | 1                      |     | 2                      | 3  |         | Variance<br>With Final                                     |
|------------------------------|---|----------------|------------------------|-----|------------------------|--|---------|--|
| Data                         |   | _              | Budgete                | d A | mounts                 |  |         | Budget   |
| Control<br>Codes             |   | -              | Original               | -   | Final                  | <br>Actual   | _       | Positive<br>(Negative)                                     |
| 5700<br>5900                 | Revenues<br>Local and intermediate sources<br>Federal program revenues  | \$<br><b>-</b> | 108,387,688<br>984,466 | \$  | 109,961,433<br>914,466 | \$<br>110,121,315<br>913,585                                   | \$<br>_ | 159,882<br>(881)   |
| 5020                         | Total revenues  | _              | 109,372,154            | _   | 110,875,899            | <br>111,034,900  | _       | 159,001  |
| 0071                         | Expenditures Principal and interest on long-term debt   | _              | 103,961,570            |     | 101,351,724            | <br>101,260,692  | _       | 91,032   |
| 6030                         | Total expenditures  | _              | 103,961,570            | -   | 101,351,724            | <br>101,260,692  | _       | 91,032   |
| 1100                         | Excess of revenues over expenditures  | _              | 5,410,584              | _   | 9,524,175              | <br>9,774,208  | -       | 250,033  |
| 7911<br>7916<br>8911<br>8940 | Other Financing Sources (Uses) Refunding bonds issued Premium or discount on issuance of bonds Transfers out Payment to bond refunding escrow agent | _              | -<br>-<br>-<br>-       | _   | 99,472<br>-<br>-<br>-  | <br>144,410,000<br>24,607,860<br>(60,000,000)<br>(108,393,049) | _       | 144,310,528<br>24,607,860<br>(60,000,000)<br>(108,393,049) |
| 7080                         | Total other financing sources (uses)  | _              | -                      | _   | 99,472                 | <br>624,811  | _       | 525,339  |
| 1200                         | Net change in fund balance  |                | 5,410,584              |     | 9,623,647              | 10,399,019   |         | 775,372  |
| 0100                         | Fund balance at beginning of year   | _              | 33,296,893             | _   | 33,296,893             | <br>33,296,893   | _       |  |
| 3000                         | Fund balance at end of year   | \$             | 38,707,477             | \$  | 42,920,540             | \$<br>43,695,912   | \$      | 775,372  |

#### STATISTICAL SECTION

The goal of the statistical section is to provide a chief source of information regarding a government's economic condition. All of the information presented in the statistical section is organized around five specific objectives:

Financial Trends data is provided to help users understand and assess how a government's financial position may have changed over a period of time.

Revenue Capacity data is provided to help users understand and assess a government's ability to generate own-source revenues.

Debt Capacity data is provided to help users understand and assess a government's burden and its ability to issue additional debt.

Demographic and Economic data is needed to help users understand the government's socioeconomic environment and to facilitate comparisons of financial statement information over time and among governments.

Operating data is needed to help users understand a government's operations and resources as well as to provide a context for understanding and assessing its economic condition.

**Financial Trends** 

Table 1 – Government-Wide Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

| Fiscal Y | ear Ending Aug 31:               | 2005              | 2006        | 2007        | 2008        | 2009        | 2010        | 2011        | 2012        | 2013        | 2014        |
|----------|----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Govern   | mental Activities                |                   |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|          | Net Investment in Capital Assets | \$<br>111,317,073 | 72,686,513  | 104,178,059 | 107,291,931 | 108,834,949 | 96,281,802  | 104,323,471 | 90,856,136  | 93,937,784  | 94,922,777  |
|          | Restricted                       | 20,008,700        | 21,533,945  | 29,972,400  | 32,413,764  | 35,894,114  | 30,443,448  | 30,938,057  | 37,960,422  | 43,182,004  | 48,821,170  |
|          | Unrestricted                     | 31,811,870        | 79,238,560  | 115,657,259 | 129,848,128 | 121,280,373 | 167,063,507 | 196,755,631 | 248,179,414 | 234,650,112 | 192,501,211 |
|          |                                  | \$<br>163,137,643 | 173,459,018 | 249,807,718 | 269,553,823 | 266,009,436 | 293,788,757 | 332,017,159 | 376,995,972 | 371,769,900 | 336,245,158 |

Source: Statement of Net Position - Exhibit A-1 -- audited financial reports

# Table 2 – Government-Wide Expenses Program Revenues, and Net Revenue (Expense) Last Ten Fiscal Years

(Unaudited)

| Fiscal | Year Ended August 31:                             | _  | 2005          | 2006          | 2007          | 2008          | 2009          | 2010          | 2011          | 2012          | 2013          | 2014          |
|--------|---|----|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Expen  | ses by Function                                   |    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 11     | Instruction                                       | \$ | 367,917,046   | 381,751,037   | 391,709,253   | 434,868,246   | 465,894,670   | 481,430,169   | 489,129,165   | 466,463,321   | 497,545,734   | 507,216,594   |
| 12     | Instructional resources and media services        |    | 12,359,579    | 12,100,555    | 13,159,446    | 14,262,813    | 16,606,490    | 14,914,835    | 15,053,077    | 14,303,627    | 13,251,599    | 13,501,258    |
| 13     | Curriculum and staff development                  |    | 17,119,878    | 18,382,963    | 22,108,449    | 26,558,081    | 27,141,603    | 28,983,629    | 28,862,756    | 27,787,338    | 29,248,419    | 29,477,925    |
| 21     | Instructional leadership                          |    | 12,129,204    | 12,331,130    | 14,308,625    | 16,444,292    | 17,582,040    | 16,571,099    | 14,666,483    | 15,348,918    | 18,089,591    | 16,351,124    |
| 23     | School leadership                                 |    | 39,587,494    | 39,792,111    | 44,155,067    | 46,797,535    | 49,703,279    | 51,216,809    | 52,262,596    | 51,421,651    | 50,724,416    | 55,512,473    |
| 31     | Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services     |    | 22,348,916    | 22,013,140    | 22,101,619    | 24,227,534    | 25,774,799    | 26,373,364    | 26,390,649    | 23,807,482    | 26,410,732    | 26,442,277    |
| 32     | Social work services                              |    | 2,837,979     | 2,835,295     | 2,853,628     | 3,884,796     | 4,926,434     | 5,456,538     | 5,761,323     | 5,227,455     | 5,306,860     | 5,264,695     |
| 33     | Health services                                   |    | 4,708,498     | 5,493,042     | 5,635,185     | 6,355,962     | 6,415,465     | 6,519,354     | 6,714,044     | 6,741,934     | 6,821,837     | 6,460,693     |
| 34     | Student transportation                            |    | 19,535,113    | 21,745,458    | 22,759,502    | 26,711,039    | 28,370,902    | 28,521,495    | 28,596,866    | 30,169,710    | 31,301,659    | 33,090,853    |
| 35     | Food Service                                      |    | 30,124,879    | 31,387,358    | 32,570,242    | 34,716,716    | 36,885,492    | 37,857,928    | 39,704,475    | 38,955,039    | 40,589,515    | 41,989,670    |
| 36     | Extracurricular activities                        |    | 11,808,932    | 12,599,867    | 13,572,415    | 14,532,132    | 14,359,646    | 15,781,479    | 15,956,946    | 15,640,456    | 16,076,186    | 17,106,336    |
| 41     | General administration                            |    | 20,888,965    | 20,375,182    | 22,314,181    | 18,630,349    | 21,302,021    | 20,366,983    | 17,352,291    | 16,917,855    | 19,465,730    | 18,779,874    |
| 51     | Plant maintenance and operations                  |    | 69,770,558    | 70,635,701    | 71,677,971    | 80,418,130    | 83,681,301    | 83,162,032    | 82,767,535    | 81,436,686    | 87,111,805    | 88,188,184    |
| 52     | Security and monitoring services                  |    | 7,588,105     | 8,394,095     | 9,121,496     | 9,698,860     | 10,425,890    | 9,770,684     | 9,440,801     | 9,580,035     | 9,992,118     | 9,650,918     |
| 53     | Data processing services                          |    | 17,094,390    | 18,374,911    | 16,563,929    | 20,307,456    | 27,320,418    | 24,864,033    | 41,721,143    | 27,068,051    | 20,752,306    | 25,589,052    |
| 61     | Community services                                |    | 10,116,368    | 11,020,723    | 16,255,413    | 16,371,925    | 15,899,774    | 16,131,915    | 15,968,691    | 14,865,458    | 15,306,500    | 17,032,400    |
| 71     | Principal and interest on long-term debt          |    | 32,500,738    | 24,314,190    | 29,806,814    | 31,550,864    | 34,512,172    | 37,116,181    | 38,067,146    | 39,761,513    | 39,691,761    | 61,744,381    |
| 91     | Contracted instructional services between schools |    | 131,025,213   | 130,735,634   | 131,870,422   | 117,425,738   | 177,664,513   | 111,937,679   | 123,774,675   | 124,582,632   | 120,069,626   | 123,694,773   |
| 93     | Payments related to shared services arrangements  |    | 854,957       | 975,028       | 1,054,920     | 1,475,846     | 1,244,061     | 1,700,441     | 1,658,106     | 1,641,539     | 2,028,668     | 2,246,712     |
| 99     | Other intergovernmental charges                   |    | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             |               | 3,539,138     | 4,239,735     | 4,230,810     |
| 99     | Depreciation-unallocated and other charges        |    | 232,849       | 247,906       | 270,492       | 3,875,959     | 4,276,081     | 4,390,289     | 4,649,159     | 898,475       | 898,476       | 941,985       |
|        | Total Expenses                                    | \$ | 830,549,661   | 845,505,326   | 883,869,069   | 949,114,273   | 1,069,987,051 | 1,023,066,936 | 1,058,497,927 | 1,016,158,313 | 1,054,923,273 | 1,104,512,987 |
| Progra | am Revenues                                       |    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
|        | Governmental activities                           |    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
|        | Charges for Services:                             |    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 11     | Instruction                                       | \$ | 936,288       | 1,304,073     | 1,176,795     | 993,123       | 800,677       | 658,611       | 692,699       | 1,381,561     | 854,498       | 1,014,693     |
| 13     | Curriculum and staff development                  |    | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             |
| 31     | Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation               |    | 161           | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             |
| 35     | Food Services                                     |    | 7,714,563     | 7,950,289     | 7,717,604     | 8,263,453     | 8,283,065     | 6,841         | -             | -             | -             | -             |
| 36     | Cocurricular/Extracurricular Activities           |    | 816,460       | 744,918       | 765,481       | 784,666       | 758,806       | 844,943       | 729,294       | 648,972       | 671,463       | 645,343       |
| 41     | General Admission                                 |    | 628,586       | 530,402       | 587,293       | 711,648       | 660,055       | 772,181       | 1,157,557     | 1,484,579     | 1,506,140     | 1,646,456     |
| 61     | Community Services                                |    | 1,300,463     | 1,410,473     | 1,452,803     | 1,950,907     | 1,816,790     | 1,531,995     | 1,631,811     | 1,652,267     | 2,436,728     | 2,433,108     |
|        | Operation Grants and Contributions                | _  | 117,307,668   | 125,851,932   | 120,946,060   | 131,394,546   | 140,271,594   | 200,259,794   | 208,784,521   | 167,074,821   | 181,834,336   | 178,677,908   |
|        | Total Primary Government Program Revenues         | \$ | 128,704,189   | 137,792,087   | 132,646,036   | 144,098,343   | 152,590,987   | 204,074,365   | 212,995,882   | 172,242,200   | 187,303,165   | 184,417,508   |
|        | Net(Expense)/Revenue                              |    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
|        | Total primary government expenses                 | \$ | (701,845,472) | (707,713,239) | (751,223,033) | (805,015,930) | (917,396,064) | (818,992,571) | (845,502,045) | (843,916,113) | (867,620,108) | (920,095,479) |

Source: Statement of Activities - Exhibit B-1 -- audited financial reports

# Table 3 – Government-Wide General Revenues and Total Change in Net Position

#### Last Ten Fiscal Years

(Unaudited)

| Fiscal Year Ended August 31:                               | _   | 2005          | 2006          | 2007          | 2008          | 2009          | 2010          | 2011          | 2012          | 2013          | 2014          |
|--|-----|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Net (Expense) Revenue</b> Total Governmental Activities | \$_ | (701,845,472) | (707,713,239) | (751,223,033) | (805,015,930) | (917,396,064) | (818,992,571) | (845,502,045) | (843,916,113) | (867,620,108) | (920,095,479) |
| General Revenues   |     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Governmental Activities                                    |     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Taxes  |     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Property taxes levied for general purposes                 | \$  | 575,652,608   | 609,450,488   | 644,002,130   | 549,155,773   | 632,956,498   | 660,555,781   | 644,020,548   | 648,061,514   | 673,588,859   | 727,019,437   |
| Propert taxes levied for debt services                     |     | 47,277,070    | 50,022,879    | 57,832,075    | 64,944,504    | 72,182,316    | 75,284,195    | 88,290,810    | 97,940,765    | 101,751,860   | 109,742,422   |
| State Aid Formula Grants                                   |     | 36,799,431    | 35,227,084    | 99,306,251    | 182,158,281   | 192,907,433   | 99,098,396    | 135,381,836   | 129,038,085   | 78,174,157    | 35,290,936    |
| Grants and Contributions                                   |     | 2,661,364     | 3,466,782     | 4,169,148     | 4,771,104     | 3,807,348     | 3,801,344     | 3,965,917     | 3,340,958     | 1,774,005     | 1,496,642     |
| Investment earnings  |     | 6,277,986     | 13,327,537    | 17,310,575    | 14,957,176    | 4,162,223     | 955,337       | 774,645       | 859,641       | 1,178,780     | 765,185       |
| Gain(loss) on Sale of Equipment or Land                    |     | (1,032,353)   | (38,669)      | 88,449        | (61,099)      | (27,804)      | (183,293)     | 80,021        | =             | =             | =             |
| Gain(loss) on Insurance                                    |     | -             | 2,316,327     | 450           | 315,489       | 1,255,394     | 16,333        | 2,328,741     | -             | -             | -             |
| Miscellaneous  | _   | 9,310,919     | 4,262,186     | 4,862,655     | 8,520,807     | 6,608,269     | 7,243,799     | 8,887,929     | 9,653,963     | 10,530,686    | 10,256,115    |
| Total primary government                                   | \$  | 676,947,025   | 718,034,614   | 827,571,733   | 824,762,035   | 913,851,677   | 846,771,892   | 883,730,447   | 888,894,926   | 866,998,347   | 884,570,737   |
| Change in Net Position                                     |     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Total primary government                                   | \$_ | (24,898,447)  | 10,321,375    | 76,348,700    | 19,746,105    | (3,544,387)   | 27,779,321    | 38,228,402    | 44,978,813    | (621,761)     | (35,524,742)  |

Source: Statement of Activities - Exhibit B-1 -- Audited Financial Statements

#### Table 4 – All Governmental Funds Revenues by Source

#### Last Ten Fiscal Years

(Unaudited)

| Fiscal Yea | ar Ended August 31: | _  | 2005        | 2006        | 2007        | 2008        | 2009          | 2010          | 2011          | 2012          | 2013          | 2014          |
|------------|---------------------|----|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|            |                     |    |             |             |             |             |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 5700       | Local Sources       | \$ | 653,181,009 | 693,915,900 | 738,759,610 | 652,800,350 | 730,097,695   | 755,874,462   | 757,344,604   | 769,930,830   | 797,094,199   | 856,433,297   |
| 5800       | State Sources       |    | 74,083,443  | 73,843,742  | 135,641,657 | 226,957,936 | 239,548,887   | 146,867,873   | 180,987,762   | 159,119,315   | 106,915,944   | 72,759,189    |
| 5900       | Federal Sources     |    | 78,375,562  | 85,484,645  | 82,889,241  | 86,671,649  | 93,706,538    | 144,880,806   | 156,622,560   | 130,933,457   | 147,699,119   | 135,973,981   |
|            |                     |    |             |             |             |             |               |               |               |               |               |               |
|            | Total               | \$ | 805,640,014 | 853,244,287 | 957,290,508 | 966,429,935 | 1,063,353,120 | 1,047,623,141 | 1,094,954,926 | 1,059,983,602 | 1,051,709,262 | 1,065,166,467 |

Source: 2005-2014 Exhibit C2 or Exhibit C3 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Audited Financial Statements

#### Table 5 – All Governmental Funds Expenditures by Function

#### Last Ten Fiscal Years

(Unaudited)

|   |   | 2005          | 2006          | 2007          | 2008          | 2009          | 2010          | 2011          | 2012          | 2013          | 2014          |
|---|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Expenditures by Function  |   |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | _             |               |
| 0011  | Instruction                                       | \$ 352,143,62 | 5 368,971,256 | 372,656,739   | 412,228,666   | 437,315,201   | 457,770,946   | 459,864,677   | 432,668,113   | 465,331,268   | 467,518,732   |
| 0012  | Instructional resources and media services        | 11,351,52     | 9 11,089,407  | 11,966,280    | 12,800,847    | 15,107,986    | 13,226,147    | 13,221,461    | 12,190,650    | 11,103,721    | 11,127,735    |
| 0013  | Curriculum and staff development                  | 17,138,99     | 7 18,604,993  | 22,157,926    | 26,650,441    | 27,236,496    | 29,140,852    | 28,874,670    | 27,790,113    | 29,284,463    | 29,413,454    |
| 0021  | Instructional leadership                          | 12,162,54     | 1 12,359,005  | 14,362,501    | 16,536,882    | 17,689,432    | 16,693,046    | 14,758,054    | 15,303,725    | 15,703,509    | 16,249,907    |
| 0023  | School leadership                                 | 38,601,88     | 6 38,988,449  | 43,377,416    | 45,651,208    | 48,393,819    | 49,438,215    | 50,207,799    | 48,968,254    | 50,798,976    | 52,591,712    |
| 0031  | Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services     | 22,234,99     | 5 21,903,029  | 22,010,062    | 24,108,431    | 25,679,138    | 26,389,069    | 26,174,697    | 23,500,422    | 26,200,436    | 25,987,260    |
| 0032  | Social work services                              | 2,841,50      | 5 2,837,769   | 2,857,524     | 3,899,294     | 4,943,527     | 5,508,813     | 5,759,976     | 5,212,768     | 5,311,170     | 5,219,106     |
| 0033  | Health services                                   | 4,676,97      | 6 5,447,522   | 5,586,398     | 6,303,537     | 6,351,672     | 6,463,349     | 6,643,915     | 6,634,745     | 6,449,637     | 5,987,372     |
| 0034  | Student transportation                            | 20,978,50     | 1 22,820,518  | 24,091,522    | 28,400,348    | 31,263,941    | 28,779,239    | 30,347,347    | 26,911,662    | 28,032,330    | 31,821,262    |
| 0035  | Food service                                      | 29,003,65     | 1 30,164,092  | 31,236,349    | 33,156,959    | 35,950,388    | 36,121,224    | 37,668,201    | 37,099,886    | 39,653,815    | 38,637,553    |
| 0036  | Extracurricular activities                        | 11,580,21     | 9 12,139,113  | 13,024,836    | 14,372,393    | 13,847,343    | 14,752,799    | 14,710,271    | 14,188,761    | 14,655,440    | 15,589,719    |
| 0041  | General administration                            | 17,381,07     | 8 17,919,915  | 18,812,573    | 16,558,589    | 18,520,451    | 17,352,914    | 16,789,544    | 16,259,143    | 18,667,961    | 17,793,439    |
| 0051  | Plant maintenance and operations                  | 69,040,35     | 1 76,275,990  | 73,961,588    | 81,709,863    | 83,965,518    | 83,183,331    | 80,455,392    | 79,686,268    | 83,180,502    | 86,181,419    |
| 0052  | Security and monitoring services                  | 7,162,07      | 9 8,263,337   | 8,683,162     | 9,553,461     | 9,993,771     | 9,598,084     | 9,122,658     | 9,210,719     | 9,998,959     | 9,877,073     |
| 0053  | Data processing services                          | 16,146,34     | 8 18,425,252  | 15,424,954    | 19,866,484    | 26,599,799    | 20,162,523    | 21,544,403    | 18,311,128    | 20,126,128    | 18,678,770    |
| 0061  | Community services                                | 10,127,50     | 6 11,038,613  | 16,284,281    | 16,428,050    | 15,960,712    | 16,266,938    | 15,959,197    | 14,825,086    | 15,224,838    | 17,021,569    |
| 0071  | Principal on long-term debt                       | 27,876,20     | 8 25,241,669  | 27,298,248    | 34,691,917    | 39,652,730    | 46,122,551    | 53,662,273    | 58,603,657    | 60,902,790    | 50,481,116    |
| 0072  | Interest on long-term debt                        | 20,717,14     | 6 21,418,688  | 24,888,019    | 29,646,458    | 32,078,354    | 34,790,640    | 35,207,686    | 36,942,228    | 34,710,203    | 49,760,447    |
| 0073  | Bond issuance costs and fees                      | 1,548,76      | 8 881,250     | 1,146,699     | 1,203,718     | 922,571       | 1,172,572     | 1,701,185     | 790,170       | 1,471,080     | 1,352,737     |
| 0081  | Capital outlay                                    | 27,495,49     | 9 114,192,209 | 126,122,856   | 83,637,288    | 85,641,669    | 102,954,774   | 68,009,441    | 51,627,136    | 50,965,137    | 61,433,216    |
| 0091  | Contracted instructional services between schools | 131,025,21    | 3 130,735,634 | 131,870,422   | 117,425,738   | 177,664,513   | 111,937,679   | 123,774,675   | 124,582,632   | 120,069,626   | 123,694,773   |
| 0092  | Incremental costs related to WADA                 |               |               | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             |
| 0093  | Payments related to shared services arrangements  | 854,95        | 7 975,028     | 1,054,920     | 1,475,846     | 1,244,061     | 1,700,441     | 1,658,106     | 1,641,539     | 2,028,668     | 2,246,712     |
| 0099  | Other intergovernmental charges                   |               |               | =             | 3,531,624     | 3,843,994     | 3,953,241     | 4,150,819     | 3,539,138     | 4,239,735     | 4,230,810     |
| Total Expenditures  |   | \$ 852,089,57 | 8 970,692,738 | 1,008,875,275 | 1,039,838,042 | 1,159,867,086 | 1,133,479,387 | 1,120,266,447 | 1,066,487,943 | 1,114,110,392 | 1,142,895,893 |
| Debt Service as a percentage of non capital expenditures <sup>1</sup> |   | 3.40          | % 3.01%       | 3.12%         | 3.66%         | 3.71%         | 4.48%         | 5.04%         | 5.76%         | 5.75%         | 4.67%         |

Source: 2005-2010 Exhibit C2 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Audited Financial Statements 2011-2014 Exhibit C3 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Audited Financial Statements

Note 1 In calculating the ratio of total debt service expenditures to noncapital expenditures, governmental fund expenditures for the facilities acquisition and construction of assets that are classified as capital assets for reporting in the government-wide financial statements are subtracted from the total governmental fund expenditures (Exhibit C2 for years 2004 to 2010 and C3 for years 2011 to 2013)

Table 6 – All Governmental Funds Other Financing Sources and Uses and Net Change in Fund Balance

## Last Ten Fiscal Years

(Unaudited)

|         |   | _  | 2005          | 2006          | 2007         | 2008         | 2009         | 2010         | 2011         | 2012         | 2013          | 2014          |
|---------|---|----|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1100    | Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | \$ | (46,449,564)  | (117,448,451) | (51,584,767) | (73,408,107) | (96,513,966) | (85,856,246) | (25,366,417) | (6,504,341)  | (62,401,130)  | (77,729,426)  |
|         |   |    |               |               |              |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |
| Other   | Financing Sources (Uses)                          |    |               |               |              |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |
| 7911    | Capital-related debt issued (regular bonds)       | \$ | 196,926,040   | 96,408,071    | 166,460,000  | 102,442,131  | 99,495,000   | 83,480,000   | 91,625,000   | -            | 109,655,000   | 144,410,000   |
| 7912    | Sale of real or personal property                 |    | 37,373        | 10,587        | 91,175       | 135,794      | -            | 196,725      | 80,025       | 12,651       | 59,105        | 34,946        |
| 7913    | Proceeds from capital leases                      |    | -             | 4,410,000     | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 1,652,820     | -             |
| 7914    | Non-current loan proceeds                         |    | 2,905,832     |               | 163,800      | 50,833       | 64,129       | -            | -            | 979,590      | 100,000,000   | 1,040,022     |
| 7915    | Transfers in                                      |    | 2,328,670     | 3,331,713     | 2,475,765    | 3,073,051    | 3,659,553    | -            | -            | -            | 6,837,130     | 60,000,555    |
| 7916    | Premium or discount on issuance of bonds          |    | 17,786,309    | 2,120,989     | 2,612,010    | 824,353      | 1,278,390    | 2,977,279    | 9,182,638    | -            | -             | 24,607,860    |
| 8911    | Transfers out                                     |    | (2,372,145)   | (3,091,713)   | (2,475,765)  | (3,073,051)  | (3,659,553)  | -            | (48,182)     | (7,000,000)  | (100,000,000) | (60,000,555)  |
| 8913    | Extraordinary items                               |    | -             | -             | -            | -            | -            | (109,050)    | -            | -            | -             | -             |
| 8940    | Payments to refunded bond escrow agent            |    | (205,036,705) | -             | (33,692,671) | -            | -            | (10,611,457) | -            | -            | -             | (108,393,049) |
| 8941    | Litigation Settlements                            |    | (18,545)      | (44,914)      | (99,464)     | (6,871)      | (217,284)    | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             |
| 8949    | Other uses  | _  | -             | -             | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | (44,255)     | (15,891,872)  | -             |
| Total C | ther Financing sources and (uses)                 | \$ | 12,556,829    | 103,144,733   | 135,534,850  | 103,446,240  | 100,620,235  | 75,933,497   | 100,839,481  | (6,052,014)  | 102,312,183   | 61,699,779    |
|         |   |    |               |               |              |              |              |              |              |              | _             |               |
| Net Ch  | ange in Fund Balances                             | \$ | (33,892,735)  | (14,303,718)  | 83,950,083   | 30,038,133   | 4,106,269    | (9,922,749)  | 75,473,064   | (12,556,355) | 39,911,053    | (16,029,647)  |

Source: 2005-2014 Exhibit C2 or Exhibit C3 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Audited Financial Statements

## Table 7 – All Governmental Funds Fund Balance

#### Last Ten Fiscal Years

(Unaudited)

| Fiscal Ye | Fiscal Year Ended August 31:           |    | 2005         | 2006         | 2007         | 2008        | 2009        | 2010         | 2011        | 2012         | 2013        | 2014         |
|-----------|--|----|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| General   | Fund                                   |    |              |              |              |             |             |              |             |              |             |              |
| 3410      | 3410 Inventories                       |    | 1,382,689    | 1,055,121    | 976,492      | 1,320,313   | 1,489,365   | 841,254      | 1,091,747   | 687,355      | 562,593     | 549,259      |
| 3430      | Prepaid Items                          |    | -            | 575,953      | 775,682      | 783,420     | 479,683     | 206,620      | -           | 7,689,398    | 8,516,025   | 9,484,364    |
| 3440      | Encumbrances                           |    | 8,004,705    | 10,552,937   | 13,140,457   | 8,617,162   | 10,490,560  | 11,884,979   | -           | -            | -           | -            |
| 3470      | Capital acquisitions and               |    |              |              |              |             |             |              |             |              |             | -            |
|           | contractual obligation                 |    | 596,548      | -            | -            | -           | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            |
| 3490      | Other purposes                         |    | 10,607,740   | 11,676,962   | 9,892,118    | 11,115,799  | 12,820,211  | 10,875,720   | -           | -            | -           | -            |
| 3550      | Construction - Assigned Fund Balance   |    | -            | -            | -            | -           | -           | -            | 6,152,712   | 8,404,228    | 242,993     | -            |
| 3580      | Self-insurance - Assigned Fund Balance |    | -            | -            | -            | -           | -           | -            | 7,000,000   | -            | -           | -            |
| 3590      | Other designated Assigned Fund Balance |    | -            | -            | -            | -           | -           | -            | 24,793,788  | 37,453,856   | 34,309,630  | 26,606,228   |
| 3600      | Unreserved                             | _  | 60,660,165   | 57,882,193   | 120,566,172  | 129,902,789 | 120,955,478 | 148,326,523  | 179,627,495 | 198,101,236  | 196,599,569 | 184,320,557  |
| Total Re  | served/Unreserved General Fund         | \$ | 81,251,847   | 81,743,166   | 145,350,921  | 151,739,483 | 146,235,297 | 172,135,096  | 218,665,742 | 252,336,073  | 240,230,810 | 220,960,408  |
| All Othe  | r Governmental Funds:                  |    |              |              |              |             |             |              |             |              |             |              |
|           | Debt Service                           | \$ | 3,926,904    | 9,949,367    | 18,435,234   | 22,276,667  | 25,271,334  | 20,605,124   | 21,399,082  | 25,455,480   | 33,296,893  | 43,695,912   |
|           | Capital Projects                       |    | (11,930,054) | (34,121,803) | (24,091,185) | (5,374,729) | 498,454     | (30,272,995) | (1,874,209) | (52,071,631) | (5,276,897) | (11,472,472) |
|           | Food Service                           |    | 5,229,259    | 7,035,962    | 7,045,955    | 7,926,598   | 8,662,782   | 9,550,868    | 9,405,894   | 9,508,547    | 7,676,373   | 6,468,266    |
|           | Other Purpose                          |    | 302,211      | 301,383      | -            | -           | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            |
|           | Prepaid-Special Revenue Funds          |    | -            | -            | -            | 104,306     | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            |
|           | Unreserved Special Revenue Funds       | _  | 2,659,970    | 2,228,344    | 4,345,577    | 4,452,310   | 4,563,037   | 3,290,062    | 3,184,710   | 2,996,395    | 2,208,738   | 2,454,155    |
| Total Ot  | her Govrnment Funds                    | \$ | 188,290      | (14,606,747) | 5,735,581    | 29,385,152  | 38,995,607  | 3,173,059    | 32,115,477  | (14,111,209) | 37,905,107  | 41,145,861   |
| Total Al  | fund balances                          | \$ | 81,440,137   | 67,136,419   | 151,086,502  | 181,124,635 | 185,230,904 | 175,308,155  | 250,781,219 | 238,224,864  | 278,135,917 | 262,106,269  |

Source: Fiscal Year Ends 2005 - 2010 -- Exhibit C1 Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds - Audited Financial Statements

Fiscal Year Ends 2011 - 2014 -- Footnote 16 - Audited Financial Statements

Table 7 – All Governmental Funds Fund Balance

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(Unaudited)

Fund Balance Categories as Required by GASB Statement No. 54 beginning in fiscal year 2011

|                              | _  | 2011        | 2012         | 2013        | 2014         |
|------------------------------|----|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| General Fund                 | _  |             |              |             |              |
| Non-Spendable                | \$ | 1,091,747   | 8,376,753    | 9,078,618   | 10,033,623   |
| Assigned                     |    | 37,946,500  | 45,858,084   | 34,552,623  | 26,606,228   |
| Unassigned                   | _  | 179,627,495 | 198,101,236  | 196,599,569 | 184,320,557  |
| Total General Fund           |    | 218,665,742 | 252,336,073  | 240,230,810 | 220,960,408  |
| Non-Spendable                |    |             |              |             |              |
| Food Service Non-major       |    | 2,688,603   | 3,433,800    | 2,923,876   | 2,939,200    |
| Special Revenue Non-major    |    | -           | 562,444      | 617,595     | 857,963      |
| Restricted                   |    |             |              |             |              |
| Debt Service Non-major       |    | 21,399,082  | 25,455,480   | 33,296,893  | 43,695,912   |
| Food Service Non-major       |    | 6,717,303   | 6,074,747    | 4,752,497   | 3,529,066    |
| Special Revenue Non-major    |    | 3,184,698   | 2,433,951    | 1,591,143   | 1,596,192    |
| Unassigned                   |    |             |              |             |              |
| Captial Projects             | _  | (1,874,209) | (52,071,631) | (5,276,897) | (11,472,472) |
| Total All Governmental Funds | \$ | 250,781,219 | 238,224,864  | 278,135,917 | 262,106,269  |

Source: Fiscal Year Ends 2005 - 2014 -- Exhibit C1 Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds - Audited Financial Statements

**Revenue Capacity** 

# Table 8 – Property Tax Levies and Collections Last Ten Fiscal Years

(Unaudited)

| Fiscal Year<br>Ended | Tax Roll |                |             | Percent of Levy | Delinquent<br>Taxes | Total<br>Taxes | Total Collected as a Percent of Current | Current and Prior Years Outstanding Delinquent | Outstanding Delinquent Taxes as a Percent of |
|----------------------|----------|----------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|---|--|--|
| August 31:           | Year     | Net Tax Levy A | Collections | Collected       | Collected           | Collected      | Tax Levy                                | Taxes  | Tax Levy                                     |
| 2005                 | 2004     | 627,875,845    | 615,107,399 | 97.97%          | 5,006,461           | 620,113,860    | 98.76%                                  | 25,623,468                                     | 4.08%  |
| 2006                 | 2005     | 660,847,939    | 650,259,018 | 98.40%          | 5,492,190           | 655,751,208    | 99.23%                                  | 26,416,747                                     | 4.00%  |
| 2007                 | 2006     | 703,429,341    | 693,467,963 | 98.58%          | 4,908,044           | 698,376,008    | 99.28%                                  | 26,895,069                                     | 3.82%  |
| 2008                 | 2007     | 615,951,381    | 607,501,666 | 98.63%          | 3,420,884           | 610,922,550    | 99.18%                                  | 28,104,970                                     | 4.56%  |
| 2009                 | 2008     | 707,212,375    | 697,204,001 | 98.58%          | 3,449,996           | 700,653,997    | 99.07%                                  | 30,271,191                                     | 4.28%  |
| 2010                 | 2009     | 740,792,902    | 727,171,963 | 98.16%          | 3,712,168           | 730,884,132    | 98.66%                                  | 33,405,180                                     | 4.51%  |
| 2011                 | 2010     | 733,690,916    | 729,297,756 | 99.40%          | 5,648,087           | 723,649,669    | 98.63%                                  | 34,064,768                                     | 4.64%  |
| 2012                 | 2011     | 751,534,334    | 743,801,556 | 98.97%          | 2,343,160           | 741,458,396    | 98.66%                                  | 32,778,619                                     | 4.36%  |
| 2013                 | 2012     | 778,397,991    | 772,707,013 | 99.27%          | 2,729,878           | 769,977,135    | 98.92%                                  | 32,751,487                                     | 4.21%  |
| 2014                 | 2013     | 836,476,735    | 832,627,552 | 99.54%          | 3,972,789           | 828,654,763    | 99.06%                                  | 33,813,497                                     | 4.04%  |

Source: Schedule of Delinquent Taxes Receivable - Audited Financial Statements

Note A Percentages include both current year collections and delinquencies collected in the current year.

## Table 9 – Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property

#### Last Ten Fiscal Years

(Unaudited)

| Fiscal Year<br>Ended | Assessed Value for School | Assessed Value for School | Assessed Value for School | Change Over<br>Previous Years | Change Over   | Total    |
|----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------|
| August 31:           | Real Property             | Personal Property         | Total Value <sup>A</sup>  | in Dollars                    | Previous Year | Tax Rate |
| 2005                 | 36,165,485,239            | 4,026,266,741             | 40,191,751,980            | 28,278,152                    | 100.07%       | 1.6230   |
| 2006                 | 34,810,728,029            | 4,500,233,491             | 39,310,961,520            | (880,790,460)                 | 97.81%        | 1.6230   |
| 2007                 | 40,998,488,977            | 4,742,984,565             | 45,741,473,542            | 6,430,512,022                 | 116.36%       | 1.4930   |
| 2008                 | 46,543,938,715            | 4,926,613,226             | 51,470,551,941            | 5,729,078,399                 | 112.52%       | 1.1630   |
| 2009                 | 51,860,519,398            | 5,161,129,335             | 57,021,648,733            | 5,551,096,792                 | 110.78%       | 1.2020   |
| 2010                 | 54,483,280,231            | 5,023,319,225             | 59,506,599,456            | 2,484,950,723                 | 104.36%       | 1.2020   |
| 2011                 | 52,385,469,445            | 4,472,462,897             | 56,857,932,342            | (2,648,667,114)               | 95.55%        | 1.2270   |
| 2012                 | 52,479,885,144            | 4,570,090,653             | 57,049,975,797            | 192,043,455                   | 100.34%       | 1.2420   |
| 2013                 | 54,260,040,368            | 4,715,779,268             | 58,975,819,636            | 1,925,843,839                 | 103.38%       | 1.2420   |
| 2014                 | 58,146,390,574            | 5,129,488,109             | 63,275,878,683            | 4,300,059,047                 | 107.29%       | 1.2420   |

Source: Travis County Appraisal District

Note Assessed Value is 100% of estimated actual value.

The 2013 tax year appraised value is used for year 2014 tax purposes.

Table 10 – Schedule of Tax Rate Distribution per \$100 Valuation

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year Ended

| August 31: | Maintenance | <b>Debt Service</b> | Total Tax Rate |
|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|
|            |             |                     |                |
| 2005       | 1.5000      | 0.1230              | 1.6230         |
| 2006       | 1.5000      | 0.1230              | 1.6230         |
| 2007       | 1.3700      | 0.1230              | 1.4930         |
| 2008       | 1.0400      | 0.1230              | 1.1630         |
| 2009       | 1.0790      | 0.1230              | 1.2020         |
| 2010       | 1.0790      | 0.1230              | 1.2020         |
| 2011       | 1.0790      | 0.1480              | 1.2270         |
| 2012       | 1.0790      | 0.1630              | 1.2420         |
| 2013       | 1.0790      | 0.1630              | 1.2420         |
| 2014       | 1.0790      | 0.1630              | 1.2420         |

Source: Schedule of Delinquent Taxes Receivable

## Table 11 – Ratio of Net Bonded Debt to Taxable Assessed Valuation and Net Bonded Debt Per Capita

#### Last Ten Fiscal Years

(Unaudited)

| Fiscal Year<br>Ended<br>August 31: | Assessed Value<br>for School<br>Tax Purposes | Assessment<br>Ratio | Gross Bonded<br>Debt<br>Outstanding at<br>Year End | Amounts<br>Available for<br>Retirement of<br>Bonds | Net Bonded<br>Debt<br>Outstanding at<br>Year End | Ratio Net<br>Bonded Debt<br>to Taxable<br>Assessed<br>Valuation | Estimated<br>Population <sup>1</sup> | Per Capita<br>Income | Personal<br>Income <sup>1</sup> | Debt as a<br>Percentage<br>of Personal<br>Income | Net Bonded<br>Debt Per<br>Capita | Taxable<br>Assessed<br>Valuation<br>Per Capita |
|------------------------------------|--|---------------------|--|--|--|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|
| 2005                               | 36,165,485,239                               | 100%                | 465,705,631  | 3,926,904  | 461,778,727                                      | 1.28%   | 879,247                              | 36,093               | 31,734,939,000                  | 1.46%  | 525.1979558                      | 41,132   |
| 2006                               | 34,810,728,029                               | 100%                | 540,178,868  | 9,949,367  | 530,229,501                                      | 1.52%   | 901,701                              | 38,457               | 34,676,637,000                  | 1.53%  | 588.0325086                      | 38,606   |
| 2007                               | 40,998,488,977                               | 100%                | 651,070,122  | 18,435,234   | 632,634,888                                      | 1.54%   | 937,541                              | 40,039               | 37,538,232,000                  | 1.69%  | 674.7810368                      | 43,730   |
| 2008                               | 46,543,938,715                               | 100%                | 721,549,977  | 22,276,667   | 699,273,310                                      | 1.50%   | 969,892                              | 40,430               | 39,212,702,000                  | 1.78%  | 720.9805937                      | 47,989   |
| 2009                               | 51,860,519,398                               | 100%                | 784,736,958  | 25,271,334   | 759,465,624                                      | 1.46%   | 998,561                              | 40,143               | 40,085,585,000                  | 1.89%  | 760.5600699                      | 51,935   |
| 2010                               | 54,483,280,231                               | 100%                | 815,859,384  | 20,605,125   | 795,254,259                                      | 1.46%   | 1,026,158                            | 42,156               | 43,258,751,000                  | 1.84%  | 774.9822727                      | 57,990   |
| 2011                               | 52,385,469,445                               | 100%                | 863,364,919  | 21,399,083   | 841,965,836                                      | 1.61%   | 1,049,873                            | 43,744               | 45,925,294,000                  | 1.83%  | 801.9692248                      | 54,157   |
| 2012                               | 52,479,885,144                               | 100%                | 804,685,760  | 25,455,483   | 779,230,277                                      | 1.48%   | 1,095,805                            | 46,298               | 50,733,585,000                  | 1.54%  | 711.1030494                      | 47,892   |
| 2013                               | 54,260,040,368                               | 100%                | 845,433,794  | 33,296,893   | 812,136,901                                      | 1.50%   | 1,120,954                            | 48,562               | 54,435,509,000                  | 1.49%  | 724.5051099                      | 48,405   |
| 2014                               | 58,146,390,574                               | 100%                | 863,050,468  | 43,695,912   | 819,354,556                                      | 1.41%   | 1,141,655                            | -                    | -                               | -  | 717.6901568                      | 50,932   |

Sources: Travis County Appraisal District

Audited financial reports, Notes to the Financial Statements; Exhibit J-5

Estimated Population and Personal Income: Travis County

U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis

Note 1 Information is based on data for Travis County, data specfic to District boundaries is not available.

## Table 12 – Property Tax Rates per \$100 Valuation Direct and Overlapping Governments

#### Last Ten Fiscal Years

(Unaudited)

| Fiscal Year Ended August 31:  | 2005    | 2006    | 2007    | 2008    | 2009    | 2010    | 2011    | 2012    | 2013    | 2014    |
|-------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Taxing Jurisdiction           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Austin CCD \$                 | 0.09000 | 0.09910 | 0.09650 | 0.09580 | 0.09540 | 0.09460 | 0.09510 | 0.09510 | 0.09490 | 0.09420 |
| Austin, City of               | 0.44300 | 0.44300 | 0.41260 | 0.40340 | 0.40120 | 0.42090 | 0.45710 | 0.50290 | 0.50270 | 0.48090 |
| NW Travis Rd Dist # 3         | 0.18000 | 0.16500 | 0.13000 | 0.11000 | 0.11000 | 0.12500 | 0.14500 | 0.13000 | 0.12230 | -       |
| Shady Hollow MUD              | 0.17000 | 0.15000 | 0.15000 | 0.14910 | 0.14690 | 0.05000 | 0.05000 | 0.05000 | 0.05000 | 0.04930 |
| Sunfield MUD #1               | -       | -       | 0.90000 | 0.90000 | 0.90000 | 0.90000 | 0.90000 | 0.90000 | 0.90000 | 0.90000 |
| Sunset Vally, City of         | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| Travis Co                     | 0.48720 | 0.49930 | 0.44990 | 0.42160 | 0.41220 | 0.42150 | 0.46580 | 0.50010 | 0.49460 | 0.45630 |
| Travis Co ESD # 3             | 0.10000 | 0.09940 | 0.10000 | 0.10000 | 0.10000 | 0.10000 | 0.10000 | 0.09890 | 0.09640 | 0.09080 |
| Travis Co Healthcare District | 0.07790 | 0.07340 | 0.06930 | 0.06790 | 0.06740 | 0.07190 | 0.07890 | 0.07890 | 0.12900 | 0.12640 |
| Travis Co MUD # 3             | 0.57920 | 0.56920 | 0.54250 | 0.52320 | 0.49500 | 0.49500 | 0.50000 | 0.52000 | 0.50000 | 0.48410 |
| Travis Co MUD # 4             | 0.67960 | 0.72640 | 0.69270 | 0.69270 | 0.67150 | 0.72960 | 0.72960 | 0.72960 | 0.72960 | 0.72960 |
| Travis Co MUD # 5             | 0.90890 | 0.90890 | 0.90890 | 0.90890 | 0.90890 | 0.85710 | 0.85710 | 0.81200 | 0.81200 | 0.76930 |
| Travis Co MUD # 6             | 0.63160 | 0.58610 | 0.51820 | 0.48310 | 0.45310 | 0.46650 | 0.47500 | 0.47500 | 0.47100 | 0.46000 |
| Travis Co MUD # 8             | 0.90890 | 0.84890 | 0.77960 | 0.72130 | 0.72130 | 0.72130 | 0.72130 | 0.72130 | 0.72130 | 0.72130 |
| _                             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total \$                      | 5.25630 | 5.16870 | 5.75020 | 5.57700 | 5.48290 | 5.45340 | 5.57490 | 5.61380 | 5.62380 | 5.36220 |

Source: Travis County Appraisal District

**Debt Capacity** 

Table 13 – Direct and Overlapping Debt General Obligation Bonds

August 31, 2014

(Unaudited)

|                                       |    | Net Debt      |          | Percent                  | Amount           |
|---------------------------------------|----|---------------|----------|--------------------------|------------------|
| Taxing Body                           |    | Amount        | As of    | Overlapping <sup>1</sup> | Overlapping      |
| Austin CCD                            | \$ | 82,713,659    | 11/30/14 | 50.84%                   | \$ 42,051,624    |
| Austin, City of                       | •  | 1,104,419,387 | 9/30/14  | 75.39%                   | 832,621,776      |
| Shady Hollow MUD                      |    | 2,975,000     | 11/30/14 | 100.00%                  | 2,975,000        |
| Sunfield MUD #1                       |    | 12,036,342    | 4/30/13  | 0.01%                    | 1,204            |
| Travis Co                             |    | 631,407,697   | 3/4/14   | 59.28%                   | 374,298,483      |
| Travis Co ESD # 3                     |    | 2,855,000     | 11/30/14 | 100.00%                  | 2,855,000        |
| Travis Co Healthcare Dist             |    | 13,240,000    | 11/30/14 | 59.28%                   | 7,848,672        |
| Travis Co MUD # 3                     |    | 35,910,551    | 9/30/13  | 100.00%                  | 35,910,551       |
| Travis Co MUD # 4                     |    | 4,559,650     | 9/30/13  | 100.00%                  | 4,559,650        |
| Travis Co MUD # 5                     |    | 8,764,582     | 9/30/13  | 100.00%                  | 8,764,582        |
| Travis Co MUD # 6                     |    | 9,541,983     | 9/30/13  | 100.00%                  | 9,541,983        |
| Travis Co MUD # 8                     |    | 5,456,878     | 9/30/13  | 100.00%                  | 5,456,878        |
| Total Estimated Overlapping Debt      |    |               |          | _                        | \$ 1,326,885,403 |
| Austin ISD                            |    |               | 08/31/14 |                          | \$ 866,650,592   |
| Total Direct and Overlapping Net Debi | :: |               |          | <u>-</u>                 | \$ 2,193,535,995 |

Source: Municipal Advisory Council of Texas

Note <sup>1</sup> The percentage of overlapping debt is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Percentages were estimated by determining portion of the overlapping taxing authority's taxable assessed value that is within the District's boundaries, and dividing it by the overlapping taxing authority's total taxable assessed value.

# Table 14 – Computation of Legal Debt Margin August 31, 2014

(Unaudited)

|   |          | 2014  | 2013  | 2012  | 2011   | 2010   | 2009   | 2008   | 2007   | 2006   | 2005   |
|---|----------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Total Market Value  Less: Exemptions and Reducations in Value Less: Freeze Taxable and Transfer Adjustments Total Appraised Value for School Tax Purposes | \$<br>\$ | 80,856,299,504<br>10,526,914,490<br>(6,221,408,506)<br>85,161,805,488 | 75,011,895,807<br>(10,319,575,610)<br>(5,716,500,561)<br>58,975,819,636 | 72,636,010,994<br>(10,101,422,439)<br>(5,484,612,868)<br>57,049,975,687 | 71,066,925,624<br>(8,860,630,978)<br>(5,348,362,304)<br>56,857,932,342 | 74,590,026,479<br>(9,911,649,945)<br>(5,171,777,078)<br>59,506,599,456 | 71,280,985,943<br>(9,734,681,005)<br>(4,524,656,205)<br>57,021,648,733 | 63,969,647,133<br>(8,666,611,509)<br>(3,832,483,683)<br>51,470,551,941 | 57,250,463,072<br>(8,081,153,840)<br>(3,427,835,690)<br>45,741,473,542 | 49,288,099,451<br>(6,777,935,628)<br>(3,199,202,303)<br>39,310,961,520 | 49,636,950,599<br>(6,245,996,316)<br>(3,199,202,303)<br>40,191,751,980 |
| Tom repressed value for Believe Tux Larposes  |          | 05,101,005,100  | 30,773,017,030  | 37,013,373,007  | 50,057,552,512   | 37,300,077,130   | 57,021,010,733   | 51,170,551,511   | 15,711,175,512   | 37,310,701,520   | 10,151,751,500   |
| Debt Limit Percentage   |          | 10.00%  | 10.00%  | 10.00%  | 10.00%   | 10.00%   | 10.00%   | 10.00%   | 10.00%   | 10.00%   | 10.00%   |
| Legal Debt Limit  | \$       | 8,516,180,549   | 5,897,581,964   | 5,704,997,569   | 5,685,793,234  | 5,950,659,946  | 5,702,164,873  | 5,147,055,194  | 4,574,147,354  | 3,931,096,152  | 4,019,175,198  |
| Total Bonded Debt<br>Less: Reserve for Retirement of Bonded Debt  |          | 815,122,549<br>(43,695,912)   | 845,433,794<br>(33,296,893)   | 804,685,760<br>(25,455,483)   | 863,364,919<br>(21,399,083)  | 815,859,384<br>(20,605,125)  | 784,736,958<br>(25,271,334)  | 721,549,977<br>(22,276,667)  | 651,070,122<br>(18,435,234)  | 540,178,868<br>(9,949,367)   | 465,705,631<br>(3,926,904)   |
| Net Bonded Debt Applicable to Debt Limit  | \$       | 771,426,637   | 812,136,901   | 779,230,277   | 841,965,836  | 795,254,259  | 759,465,624  | 699,273,310  | 632,634,888  | 530,229,501  | 461,778,727  |
| Legal Debt Margin   | \$       | 7,744,753,912   | 5,085,445,063   | 4,925,767,292   | 4,843,827,398  | 5,155,405,687  | 4,942,699,249  | 4,447,781,884  | 3,941,512,466  | 3,400,866,651  | 3,557,396,471  |
| Legal Debt Margin to the Legal Debt Limit   |          | 90.94%  | 86.23%  | 86.34%  | 85.19%   | 86.64%   | 86.68%   | 86.41%   | 86.17%   | 86.51%   | 88.51%   |
| Total Net Bonded Debt Applicable to Debt Limit as a Percentage of Debt Limit  |          | 9.06%   | 13.77%  | 13.66%  | 14.81%   | 13.36%   | 13.32%   | 13.59%   | 13.83%   | 13.49%   | 11.49%   |

Sources: Travis County Appraisal District

Note A: The 2013 tax year appraised value is used for year 2014 tax purposes.

State-mandated \$15,000 homestead exemption; state-mandated \$10,000 homestead exemption persons 65 years of age or older or disabled; historical exemption; disabled veterans or deceased veterans' survivor(s) exemption; reduction of value due to agricultural valuation under Article VIII and the open space valuation under Article VIII 1-3-1 of the Texas Constitution; freeport exemption abatements; pollution control; prorated exempt property.

Note B: Taxable value is adjusted by the following exemptions and reductions:

## Table 15 – Ratio of Annual Debt Service Expenditures for General Bonded Debt to Total Expenditures

#### Last Ten Fiscal Years

(Unaudited)

| Fiscal Year<br>Ended<br>August 31: | Principal  | Interest   | Total Bonded<br>Debt<br>Expenditures | Governmental<br>Fund<br>Expenditures | Ratio of Total Bonded Debt Expenditures to General Fund Expenditures |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 2005                               | 26,140,211 | 20,448,658 | 46,588,869                           | 662,226,871                          | 7.04%  |
| 2006                               | 24,145,000 | 21,390,983 | 45,535,983                           | 689,372,812                          | 6.61%  |
| 2007                               | 25,715,000 | 25,666,383 | 51,381,383                           | 716,751,599                          | 7.17%  |
| 2008                               | 32,795,000 | 29,908,350 | 62,703,350                           | 767,883,980                          | 8.17%  |
| 2009                               | 37,452,633 | 32,352,780 | 69,805,414                           | 862,068,746                          | 8.10%  |
| 2010                               | 45,112,633 | 34,671,258 | 79,783,891                           | 781,449,579                          | 10.21%   |
| 2011                               | 52,617,633 | 35,122,926 | 87,740,559                           | 787,388,541                          | 11.14%   |
| 2012                               | 57,607,633 | 36,891,348 | 94,498,981                           | 790,197,800                          | 11.96%   |
| 2013                               | 60,117,095 | 34,683,333 | 94,800,428                           | 1,114,110,392                        | 8.51%  |
| 2014                               | 50,154,063 | 49,754,242 | 99,908,305                           | 1,142,895,893                        | 8.74%  |
|                                    |            |            |                                      |                                      |  |

Sources: Audited Financial Statements:

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

# Table 16 – Classification of Total Assessed Value Last Three Fiscal Years

(Unaudited)

| Fiscal Year Ended August 31:   |     | Market Value<br>Fiscal Year 2014  | Percent<br>to Total | Market Value<br>Fiscal Year 2013  | Percent<br>to Total | Market Value<br>Fiscal Year 2012  | Percent<br>to Total |
|--|-----|---|---------------------|---|---------------------|---|---------------------|
| Real Residential - Single Family   | \$  | 39,833,583,879  | 49.26% \$           | 37,318,390,026  | 49.75% \$           | 37,060,656,565  | 51.02%              |
| Real Residential - Multi Family  | ,   | 10,269,099,469  | 12.70%              | 8,955,429,811   | 11.94%              | 8,162,960,024   | 11.24%              |
| Real Vacant Platted Lots/Tracts  |     | 815,808,908   | 1.01%               | 812,513,136   | 1.08%               | 739,945,941   | 1.02%               |
| Real Acerage (Land Only)   |     | 247,704,770   | 0.31%               | 359,592,475   | 0.48%               | 362,734,951   | 0.50%               |
| Real, Farm & Ranch Improvements  |     | 183,999,823   | 0.23%               | 47,439,739  | 0.06%               | 45,255,855  | 0.06%               |
| Real Commercial Industrial   |     | 16,684,401,030  | 20.63%              | 15,706,964,842  | 20.94%              | 14,775,042,507  | 20.34%              |
| Real & Intangible Personal - Utilities   |     | 578,132,518   | 0.72%               | 506,094,796   | 0.67%               | 577,286,320   | 0.79%               |
| Tangible Personal Business   |     | 4,344,226,274   | 5.37%               | 4,036,125,210   | 5.38%               | 3,845,604,025   | 5.29%               |
| Tangible Personal Other  |     | 52,439,863  | 0.06%               | 54,276,624  | 0.07%               | 54,268,792  | 0.07%               |
| Inventory  |     | 427,885,770   | 0.53%               | 472,845,006   | 0.63%               | 501,975,059   | 0.69%               |
| Other (Exempt)   |     | 7,419,017,200   | 9.18%               | 6,742,224,142   | 8.99%               | 6,510,280,955   | 8.96%               |
| Total Market Value   | \$  | 80,856,299,504  | 100.00% \$          | 75,011,895,807  | 100.00% \$          | 72,636,010,994  | 100.00%             |
| Less Exemptions: Agricultural Valuation Homestead Cap Homestead Over 65 Disabled Persons & Veterans Exempt Property Prorated Exempt Property Historical Low Income Housing Pollution Control | \$  | 237,345,415<br>594,241,573<br>1,700,780,396<br>998,685,615<br>221,370,120<br>7,350,940,635<br>34,728,724<br>150,181,749<br>14,281,080<br>29,163,607 | \$                  | 216,003,582<br>269,907,238<br>1,702,331,868<br>964,472,480<br>207,057,510<br>6,741,661,181<br>27,733,412<br>142,849,964<br>12,144,242<br>30,913,877 | \$                  | 214,086,182<br>330,801,231<br>1,697,703,731<br>920,970,365<br>198,709,830<br>6,510,280,955<br>45,987,301<br>143,034,325<br>12,653,536<br>26,958,160 |                     |
| Economic Development   |     | -   |                     | -   |                     | -   |                     |
| Energy   |     | 9,669,807   |                     | -   |                     | -   |                     |
| Freeport   |     | -   |                     | -   |                     | -   |                     |
| Solar  | _   | 17,112,757  | _                   | 4,500,256   | _                   | 236,713   |                     |
| Total Exemptions   | \$_ | 11,358,501,478  | \$_                 | 10,319,575,610  | \$_                 | 10,101,422,329  |                     |
| <b>Less:</b> Freeze Taxable Adjustment Transfer Adjustment   | \$  | 6,221,408,506   | \$                  | 5,716,500,561   | \$                  | 5,484,612,868   |                     |
| Total Freeze and Transfer Adjustment   | \$  | 6,221,408,506   | \$                  | 5,716,500,561   | \$                  | 5,484,612,868   |                     |
| Appraised Value for School Tax Purpose   | \$_ | 63,276,389,520  | \$ <sub>=</sub>     | 58,975,819,636  | \$ <sub>=</sub>     | 57,049,975,797  |                     |

Source: Travis County Appraisal District (2013 Certified Totals, Supplement 23, Dated 02/03/15)

Table 17 – Ten Largest Taxpayers

## Current Fiscal Year with Nine Years Ago Comparison

(Unaudited)

## Fiscal Year Ending August 31, 2014

|                                      |                       |     |                | Percent of Taxable        |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----|----------------|---------------------------|
|                                      |                       |     | Taxable        | <b>Assessed Valuation</b> |
|                                      |                       |     | Assessed       | to Total Assessed         |
| Principal Taxpayers                  | Type of Property      |     | Valuation      | Taxable Valuation         |
|                                      |                       |     |                |                           |
| PKY-San Jacinto Center LLC           | Real Estate           | \$  | 747,257,757    | 1.110%                    |
| Columbia/St. David's Health Care     | Healthcare            |     | 475,554,898    | 0.706%                    |
| Freescale Semiconductor              | Manufacturing         |     | 316,107,837    | 0.469%                    |
| IBM Corporation                      | Computers             |     | 238,991,360    | 0.355%                    |
| HEB Grocery Company Ltd              | Grocery Retail/Distro |     | 178,018,732    | 0.264%                    |
| ACC OP (The Block) LLC               | Real Estate           |     | 154,987,000    | 0.230%                    |
| Finley Company                       | Real Estate           |     | 142,876,069    | 0.212%                    |
| 7171 Southwest Parkway Holdings LL   | .F Real Estate        |     | 142,364,337    | 0.211%                    |
| MCP 100 Congress LLC                 | Real Estate           |     | 129,558,952    | 0.192%                    |
| CJUF II Stratus Block 21 LLC         | Real Estate           | _   | 129,050,069    | 0.192%                    |
| Total Ten Principal Taxpayers        |                       | \$_ | 2,654,767,011  | 3.942%                    |
| Total Taxable Assessed Valuation Aus | stin ISD              | \$_ | 67,349,173,527 |                           |

#### Fiscal Year Ending August 31, 2005

| Principal Taxpayers                 | Type of Property      | Taxable<br>Assessed<br>Valuation | Percent of Taxable Assessed Valuation to Total Assessed Taxable Valuation |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|---|
|                                     |                       |                                  |   |
| Freescale Semiconductor             | Manufacturing         | 298,568,218                      | 0.779%  |
| IBM Corporation                     | Computers             | 261,474,842                      | 0.682%  |
| Southwestern Bell Telephone         | Manufacturing         | 216,501,300                      | 0.565%  |
| Freescale                           | Manufacturing         | 184,794,204                      | 0.482%  |
| National Instruments Corporation    | Manufacturing         | 125,596,855                      | 0.328%  |
| Columbia/St. David Health Care      | Healthcare            | 124,247,429                      | 0.324%  |
| Time Warner Entertainment           | Cable                 | 94,417,630                       | 0.246%  |
| Dell Inc.                           | Manufacturing         | 92,908,971                       | 0.242%  |
| HEB Grocery Company Ltd             | Grocery Retail/Distro | 87,067,643                       | 0.227%  |
| Cousins Properties Texas LP         | Real Estate           | 80,143,870                       | 0.209%  |
| Total Ten Principal Taxpayers       |                       | \$<br>1,565,720,962              | 4.084%  |
| Total Taxable Assessed Valuation Au | ıstin ISD             | \$<br>38,334,394,797             |   |

Source: Travis County Central Appraisal District

# Table 18 – Property Value and Construction Within District Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

**Fiscal Year** 

| Ended             | Commonsial     | Non Commonsial | Total Estimated | New           |
|-------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| August 31:        | Commercial     | Non-Commercial | Market Value    | Construction  |
|                   |                |                |                 |               |
| 2005 <sup>1</sup> | -              | -              | -               | 874,089,053   |
| 2006              | 10,580,352,178 | 38,707,747,273 | 49,288,099,451  | 898,684,186   |
| 2007              | 13,033,676,095 | 44,216,786,977 | 57,250,463,072  | 1,175,331,103 |
| 2008              | 14,840,519,776 | 49,129,127,357 | 63,969,647,133  | 1,595,769,415 |
| 2009              | 16,240,275,661 | 55,040,710,282 | 71,280,985,943  | 1,616,472,896 |
| 2010              | 15,184,692,106 | 51,955,386,224 | 67,140,078,330  | 1,616,472,896 |
| 2011              | 15,208,008,021 | 55,858,917,603 | 71,066,925,624  | 1,102,739,992 |
| 2012              | 15,353,641,224 | 57,282,369,770 | 72,636,010,994  | 956,994,411   |
| 2013              | 16,213,059,638 | 58,798,836,169 | 75,011,895,807  | 785,606,468   |
| 2014              | 17,262,533,548 | 63,593,765,956 | 80,856,299,504  | 1,268,633,343 |

Source: Travis County Appraisal District

Note  $^1$  Due to system conversion, split between Commercial/Non-commercial is not available FY2005

# Table 19 – Per Student Calculations (General Fund Only) Based on Revenues and Expenditures Last Three Fiscal Years

(Unaudited)

|  | 2012          | Fiscal Year Ended Augu<br>2013                      | st 31:           |
|--|---------------|---|------------------|
| Beginning Fund Equity (9/1)  | \$ 218,665    | ,742 \$ 252,336,07                                  | 3 \$ 240,230,810 |
| Revenues   |               |   |                  |
| From Ad Valorem Taxes<br>% of Total Revenue  | 657,285<br>79 | ,559 681,210,93<br>0.20% 84.70                      |                  |
| From State and Federal Funds<br>% of Total Revenue   | 152,343<br>18 | ,733 101,842,96<br>3.36% 12.66                      |                  |
| From Other Local Sources<br>% of Total Revenue   | 20,290<br>2   | ,853 21,198,08<br>2.44% 2.64                        |                  |
|  | 829,920       | ,145 804,251,97                                     | 817,873,599      |
| Total Expenditures   | 790,197       | ,800 818,019,24                                     | 838,219,524      |
| Net Transfers and Other Increases<br>(Decreases) to Fund Equity  | (6,052        | , <mark>014)</mark> 1,662,00                        | 1,075,523        |
| Ending Fund Equity (8/31)  | \$ 252,336    | ,073 \$ 240,230,81                                  | 220,960,408      |
| Per Student Calculations:  |               |   |                  |
| Assessed Valuation Per Student   | \$ 747,       | 776 \$ 754,85                                       | 9 \$ 745,746     |
| Ad Valorem Tax Revenues Per Student<br>State and Federal Funds Per Student<br>Other Local Sources Per Student<br>Total Revenue Per Student | 1             | ,578 \$ 7,96<br>,756 1,19<br>234 24<br>,568 \$ 9,40 | 802<br>88 285    |
| Total Expenditures Per Student   | \$ 9          | ,111 \$ 9,56  | \$ 10,749        |
| Average Daily Attendance   | 86            | ,732 85,50  | 77,980           |

Sources: Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance

General Fund only - Audited Financial Statements

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Economic Factors)

**Demographic and Economic** 

Table 20 – Demographic Data

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(Unaudited)

| Fiscal Year |                         |            |                |            | Average    |                  |
|-------------|-------------------------|------------|----------------|------------|------------|------------------|
| Ended       | Estimated               | Per Capita | Personal       | Peak       | Daily      | District         |
| August 31   | Population <sup>1</sup> | Income     | Income         | Enrollment | Attendance | <b>Employees</b> |
|             |                         |            |                |            |            |                  |
| 2005        | 879,247                 | 36,093     | 31,734,939,000 | 79,707     | 72,312     | 10,449           |
| 2006        | 901,701                 | 38,457     | 34,676,637,000 | 81,003     | 73,441     | 10,610           |
| 2007        | 937,541                 | 40,039     | 37,538,232,000 | 81,917     | 74,362     | 10,831           |
| 2008        | 969,892                 | 40,430     | 39,212,702,000 | 82,181     | 74,595     | 11,100           |
| 2009        | 998,561                 | 40,143     | 40,085,585,000 | 83,033     | 75,606     | 11,322           |
| 2010        | 1,026,158               | 42,156     | 43,258,751,000 | 84,245     | 76,727     | 11,570           |
| 2011        | 1,049,873               | 43,744     | 45,925,294,000 | 85,273     | 77,982     | 11,736           |
| 2012        | 1,095,805               | 46,298     | 50,733,585,000 | 86,124     | 78,914     | 11,468           |
| 2013        | 1,120,954               | 48,562     | 54,435,509,000 | 86,233     | 78,972     | 11,465           |
| 2014        | 1,158,281               | -          | -              | 85,014     | 77,974     | 11,538           |

Sources: Peak Enrollment and District Employees: TEA TAPR

Average Daily Attendence (ADA): PEIMS

Estimated Population and Personal Income: Texas Workfoce Commission

2014 Estimated Population: City of Austin

2009-2010 data is from the US Census Bureau, Bureau of Economic Analysis, Department of

Commerce

Note <sup>1</sup> Information is based on data for Travis County, data specfic to District boundaries is

not available.

Table 21 – Ten Principal Employers

Current and Nine Years Ago

(Unaudited)

|                                    | Product or |      | 2014<br>Number of | Percent of<br>MSA |      | <u>2005</u><br>Number of | Percent of<br>MSA |
|------------------------------------|------------|------|-------------------|-------------------|------|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Company Name                       | Service    | Rank | Employees (1)     | Total (3)         | Rank | Employees (2)            | Total (2)         |
|                                    |            |      |                   | %                 |      |                          | %                 |
| State Government                   | Government | 1    | 63,559            | 5.49%             | 1    | 67,700                   | 7.60%             |
| The University of Texas Austin     | Government | 2    | 24,183            | 2.09%             | 2    | 21,905                   | 2.46%             |
| Dell Computer Corporation          | Computers  | 3    | 14,000            | 1.21%             | 3    | 24,600                   | 2.76%             |
| Seton Healthcare Network           | Healthcare | 4    | 12,770            | 1.10%             | 4    | 7,722                    | 0.87%             |
| City of Austin                     | Government | 5    | 12,580            | 1.09%             | 7    | 11,102                   | 1.25%             |
| Austin Independent School District | Education  | 6    | 12,241            | 1.06%             | 5    | 10,714                   | 1.20%             |
| Federal Government                 | Government | 7    | 11,760            | 1.02%             | 6    | 10,300                   | 1.16%             |
| St. David's Healthcare Partnership | Healthcare | 8    | 8,100             | 0.70%             | 8    | 5,127                    | 0.58%             |
| IBM Corporation                    | Computers  | 9    | 6,000             | 0.52%             | 9    | 6,300                    | 0.71%             |
| Internal Revenue Service           | Government | 10   | 5,405             | 0.47%             | 10   | 4,437                    | 0.50%             |
|                                    |            |      | 170,598           | 14.73%            | _    | 169,907                  | 19.06%            |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) 2005 891,266 <sup>3</sup>Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) 2014 1,158,281

(1) Source: Austin Chamber of Commerce, City of Austin

(2) Source: Texas LMCI Tracer(3) Source: City of Austin

**Operating** 

Table 22 – Expenditures, Average Daily Attendance and Per Pupil Costs

## Last Ten Years (Unaudited)

| Fiscal Year  | Total General  |   |   |
|--|--|---|---|
| Ended  | Fund   | Average Daily   | Per Pupil   |
| August 31:   | Expenditures <sup>1</sup>  | Attendance <sup>2</sup>   | Costs   |
| 2005   | 662,226,871  | 72,312  | 9,158   |
| 2006   | 689,372,812  | 73,441  | 9,387   |
| 2007   | 716,751,599  | 74,362  | 9,639   |
| 2008   | 767,883,980  | 74,595  | 10,294  |
| 2009   | 862,068,746  | 75,606  | 11,402  |
| 2010   | 781,449,579  | 76,727  | 10,185  |
| 2011   | 787,388,541  | 77,982  | 10,097  |
| 2012   | 790,197,800  | 78,914  | 10,013  |
| 2013   | 818,019,246  | 78,972  | 10,358  |
| 2014   | 838,219,524  | 77,980  | 10,749  |
|  |  |   |   |
|  |  |   |   |
| Fiscal Year  | Total  |   |   |
| Fiscal Year<br>Ended                                     | Total<br>Governmental Funds  | Average Daily   | Per Pupil   |
|  |  | Average Daily<br>Attendance <sup>2</sup>  | Per Pupil<br>Costs  |
| Ended  | Governmental Funds   |   | •   |
| Ended<br>August 31:                                      | Governmental Funds<br>Expenditures <sup>1</sup>  | Attendance <sup>2</sup>   | Costs   |
| Ended August 31: 2005                                    | Governmental Funds  Expenditures <sup>1</sup> 852,089,578  | Attendance <sup>2</sup> 72,312  | Costs<br>11,784   |
| Ended August 31: 2005 2006                               | Governmental Funds  Expenditures <sup>1</sup> 852,089,578  970,692,738   | Attendance <sup>2</sup> 72,312 73,441   | Costs<br>11,784<br>13,217   |
| Ended August 31: 2005 2006 2007                          | Governmental Funds  Expenditures <sup>1</sup> 852,089,578  970,692,738  1,008,875,275  | Attendance <sup>2</sup> 72,312 73,441 74,362                                    | Costs<br>11,784<br>13,217<br>13,567                               |
| Ended August 31: 2005 2006 2007 2008                     | Governmental Funds  Expenditures <sup>1</sup> 852,089,578  970,692,738  1,008,875,275  1,039,838,042   | Attendance <sup>2</sup> 72,312 73,441 74,362 74,595                             | Costs<br>11,784<br>13,217<br>13,567<br>13,940                     |
| Ended August 31: 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009                | Governmental Funds  Expenditures <sup>1</sup> 852,089,578  970,692,738  1,008,875,275  1,039,838,042  1,159,867,086  | Attendance <sup>2</sup> 72,312 73,441 74,362 74,595 75,606                      | Costs<br>11,784<br>13,217<br>13,567<br>13,940<br>15,341           |
| Ended August 31: 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2010           | Governmental Funds  Expenditures <sup>1</sup> 852,089,578  970,692,738  1,008,875,275  1,039,838,042  1,159,867,086  1,133,479,387                               | Attendance <sup>2</sup> 72,312 73,441 74,362 74,595 75,606 76,727               | Costs<br>11,784<br>13,217<br>13,567<br>13,940<br>15,341<br>14,773 |
| Ended August 31: 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2010 2011      | Governmental Funds  Expenditures <sup>1</sup> 852,089,578  970,692,738  1,008,875,275  1,039,838,042  1,159,867,086  1,133,479,387  1,120,266,447                | Attendance <sup>2</sup> 72,312 73,441 74,362 74,595 75,606 76,727 77,982        | Costs 11,784 13,217 13,567 13,940 15,341 14,773 14,366            |
| Ended August 31: 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2010 2011 2012 | Governmental Funds  Expenditures <sup>1</sup> 852,089,578  970,692,738  1,008,875,275  1,039,838,042  1,159,867,086  1,133,479,387  1,120,266,447  1,066,487,943 | Attendance <sup>2</sup> 72,312 73,441 74,362 74,595 75,606 76,727 77,982 78,914 | Costs 11,784 13,217 13,567 13,940 15,341 14,773 14,366 13,515     |

Source:

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances -- Audited Financial Reports

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> School District and Education Service Center (ESC) Average Daily Attendance (ADA) Reports from TEA web site

## Table 23 – Schedule of Insurance and Surety Bonds in Force

August 31, 2014

(Unaudited)

|    | COMPANY                                   | AGENCY                    | POLICY #                 | COVERAGE TYPE   | POLICY LIMITS  | DEDUCTIBLE                       | POLICY PERIOD                          | PREMIUM                                  |
|----|---|---------------------------|--------------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|--|--|
| 1  | Great American Ins. Co.                   | Wm. Gammon                | IMP 1743098              | AISD Video Equipment Van  | \$319,484  | \$1,000                          | 1/15/14 to 1/15/15                     | \$3,355                                  |
| 2  | Affiliated FM Global                      | Key & Piskuran            | GQ633<br>Acc't #1-52560  | Building & Contents   | \$2,012,980,048<br>cov.limit-\$750,000,000<br>per Occurrence | \$100,000<br>(flood/quake/theft) | 9/1/13 to 9/1/14                       | \$899,475<br>(limited flood<br>\$31,728) |
| 3  | Scottsdale Indemnity Co.                  | Wm. Gammon                | EKI070841                | Charitable Fund, Inc.<br>Board of Director's Insurance                                    | \$1,000,000/\$1,000,000<br>Per Claim/Aggregate               | \$1,000                          | 7/18/14 to 7/18/15                     | \$510<br>premium &<br>\$100 policy fee)  |
| 4  | Security Life Insurance<br>Co. of America | The<br>Brokerage<br>Store | 42-24-4727-<br>800-042-2 | UIL Student Athletic-underlying<br>UIL Student Athletic-catastrophic                      | \$25,000   | None                             | 8/1/14 to 7/31/15<br>8/1/14 to 7/31/15 | \$143,500<br>\$19,920                    |
| 5a | Burlington<br>Insurance Co.               | Wm. Gammon                | 110B006342               | General Liability - Various<br>Properties, Owned & Rental,<br>(6 total) including Ag Farm | \$1,000,000/\$2,000,000                                      | None                             | 1/15/14 to 1/15/15                     | \$9,003.38                               |
| 5b | Associated International<br>Insurance     | Wm. Gammon                | XOBW2939910              | Excess Liability for Properties listed above  | \$4,000,000/\$4,000,000                                      | None                             | 1/15/14 to 1/15/15                     | \$4,878                                  |
| 6  | SureTec Insurance Co.                     | Wm. Gammon                | POA-5154308              | Tax Collectors Bond<br>Travis County  | \$100,000  | None                             | 1/1/13 to 12/31/16                     | \$1,243<br>for 4 years                   |
| 7  | Texas Association of<br>School Boards     | TASB                      | 227901-090901            | TASB Modified Self Ins. Plan<br>Automobile - BI/PD<br>General Liability                   | Liability Coverages<br>\$100K/\$300K/\$100K<br>\$1,000,000   | \$100,000<br>\$20,000            | 9/1/13 to 9/1/14<br>9/1/13 to 9/1/14   | \$53,758                                 |
|    |   |                           |                          | School Prof. Legal Liability  | \$1,000,000  | \$40,000                         | 9/1/13 to 9/1/14                       | \$334,338                                |

## Table 23 – Schedule of Insurance and Surety Bonds in Force

August 31, 2014

(Unaudited)

|    | COMPANY                               | AGENCY      | POLICY #       | COVERAGE TYPE   | POLICY LIMITS  | DEDUCTIBLE  | POLICY PERIOD                    | PREMIUM      |
|----|---------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|--|---|----------------------------------|--------------|
| 8  | Max America Ins. Co.                  | Alamo Ins.  | MAXA5IM0011444 | Telecommunication Equip.<br>GAATN Fiber Optic         | \$4.5 Million/occurrence<br>TIV \$22,083.948                     | \$50,000  | 11/1/14 to 11/1/15               | \$84,919     |
|    |                                       |             |                | Cable Network   | \$1 mil. flood/quake   | \$25,000 flood/quake                                  |                                  |              |
| 9  | Lexington Ins. Co.                    | Alamo Ins.  | 21468994       | Portable Classrooms & Contents                        | \$54,190,800<br>\$110,000/\$2,000,000                            | \$10,000 per occur.<br>\$25,000/quake<br>5% TIV/flood | 9/1/13 to 9/1/14                 | \$135,917    |
| 10 | Texas Association of<br>School Boards | TASB        | B-255          | Worker's Compensation<br>Midwest Employers            | Statutory<br>Stop Loss Limits<br>Specific Retension<br>\$400,000 | Stat. Limits - \$400K                                 | 9/1/13 to 9/1/14                 | Self-Insured |
| 11 | Chicago Insurance Co.                 | Bill Beatty | AHC-7000933    | Student Medical Prof. Ins.                            | \$1,000,000/\$3,000,000  | None  | 12/11/13 to 12/11/14             | \$7,612      |
| 12 | Insurors Indemnity Bond<br>Co.        | Wm. Gammon  | Various        | Peace Officers Bonding 72 Officers as of January 2014 | \$1,000  | None  | Annually Renewed<br>Each Officer | \$50 x 72    |
| 13 | CNA<br>Continental Casualty           | Wm. Gammon  | 2091655209     | Boiler & Machinery                                    | \$25,000,000   | \$10,000  | 09/01/13 to 09/01/134            | \$36,947     |
| 14 | National Union<br>Fire Ins. Co        | Wm. Gammon  | 01-601-83-51   | Employee Fidelity - Crime                             | \$1,000,000  | \$10,000  | 11/11/13-11/11/14                | \$13,305     |

# Table 24 – Miscellaneous Statistical Data August 31, 2014 (Unaudited)

| School                                 | Year Main<br>Building Erected | Grades         | Architectural Design Capacity | Student<br>Enrollment | Total Portables<br>per Campus | Campus<br>Gross | Campus Size<br>(acreage) |
|--|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| High Schools:                          |                               |                |                               |                       |                               |                 |                          |
| Austin High                            | 1975                          | 9-12           | 2,205                         | 2,069                 | 5                             | 309,499         | 44.3                     |
| Lanier High                            | 1966                          | 9-12           | 1,627                         | 1,791                 | 14                            | 243,178         | 28.5                     |
| McCallum High                          | 1900                          | 9-12           | 1,596                         | 1,664                 | 9                             | 226,267         | 31.1                     |
| Reagan High                            | 1965                          | 9-12           | 1,588                         | 1,233                 | 2                             | 252,363         | 31.8                     |
| Travis High                            | 1953                          | 9-12           | 1,862                         | 1,385                 | 5                             | 275,890         | 34.8                     |
| Crockett High                          | 1969                          | 9-12           | 2,163                         | 1,520                 | 8                             | 327,831         | 39.5                     |
| Anderson High                          | 1973                          | 9-12           | 2,373                         | 2,229                 | 5                             | 309,077         | 38.8                     |
| Secondary Alternative Learning Center  | 1953                          | 6-12           | 441                           | 38                    | 6                             | 86,585          | 19.8                     |
| Bowie High                             | 1988                          | 9-12           | 2,463                         | 2,933                 | 11                            | 411,351         | 66.0                     |
| LBJ Comprehensive High School          | 1974                          | 9-12           | 902                           | 830                   | 6                             | 293,046         | 41.4                     |
| Garza Independence High                | 1939                          | 9-12           | 321                           | 153                   | 4                             | 44,754          | 3.1                      |
| Akins High                             | 2000                          | 9-12           | 2,394                         | 2,712                 | 20                            | 345,493         | 57.7                     |
| LASA                                   | 1974                          | 9-12           | 940                           | 1,006                 | 4                             | 291,406         | 41.4                     |
| Eastside Memorial High                 | 1960                          | 9-12           | 1,156                         | 639                   | 2                             | 253,815         | 27.6                     |
| Richards SYWL                          | 1958                          | 6-12           | 924                           | 782                   | 4                             | 121,346         | 15.3                     |
| International High School              | 1960                          | 9-12           | 392                           | 309                   | 0                             | 253,815         | 27.6                     |
| Middle Schools:                        |                               |                |                               |                       |                               |                 |                          |
| Fulmore Middle                         | 1911                          | 6-8            | 1,078                         | 949                   | 6                             | 156,804         | 9.8                      |
| Kealing Middle                         | 1986                          | 6-8            | 1,333                         | 1,173                 | 0                             | 192,552         | 13.2                     |
| Lamar Middle                           | 1955                          | 6-8            | 1,008                         | 867                   | 3                             | 130,714         | 14.3                     |
| Burnet Middle                          | 1961                          | 6-8            | 1,039                         | 1,058                 | 14                            | 136,563         | 23.7                     |
| O. Henry Middle                        | 1953                          | 6-8            | 945                           | 895                   | 7                             | 141,413         | 13.8                     |
| Pearce Middle                          | 1958                          | 6-8            | 1,078                         | 315                   | 1                             | 132,596         | 14.8                     |
| Martin Middle                          | 1966                          | 6-8            | 804                           | 561                   | 5                             | 107,342         | 9.9                      |
| Murchison Middle                       | 1967                          | 6-8            | 1,113                         | 1,348                 | 16                            | 122,677         | 26.2                     |
| Webb Middle (including Primary Center) | 1961                          | 6-8, (EC - 3)  | 1,047                         | 923                   | 20                            | 120,985         | 15.6                     |
| Bedichek Middle                        | 1972                          | 6-8            | 941                           | 906                   | 15                            | 132,284         | 23.3                     |
| Dobie Middle (including Pre-K)         | 1973                          | 6-8, (EC - PK) | 1,239                         | 923                   | 20                            | 133,675         | 20.2                     |
| Garcia Middle                          | 2007                          | 6-8            | 1,215                         | 375                   | 0                             | 161,147         | 41.3                     |
| Covington Middle                       | 1986                          | 6-8            | 1,125                         | 591                   | 0                             | 172,364         | 21.3                     |
| Mendez Middle                          | 1987                          | 6-8            | 1,215                         | 822                   | 6                             | 173,382         | 20.7                     |
| Bailey Middle                          | 1993                          | 6-8            | 1,176                         | 911                   | 5                             | 147,444         | 41.3                     |
| Small Middle                           | 1999                          | 6-8            | 1,239                         | 977                   | 1                             | 160,608         | 36.5                     |
| Paredes Middle                         | 2000                          | 6-8            | 1,156                         | 1,029                 | 4                             | 143,037         | 78.2                     |
| Gorzycki Middle                        | 2009                          | 6-8            | 1,323                         | 1,329                 | 3                             | 169,045         | 14.2                     |

## Table 24 – Miscellaneous Statistical Data

## August 31, 2014

(Unaudited)

| School                                      | Year Main<br>Building Erected | Grades             | Architectural<br>Design Capacity | Student<br>Enrollment | Total Portables<br>per Campus | Campus<br>Gross  | Campus Size<br>(acreage) |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| Elementary Schools:                         |                               |                    |                                  |                       |                               |                  |                          |
| Allison Elementary                          | 1955                          | PK-5               | 486                              | 462                   | 5                             | 61,426           | 10.7                     |
| Andrews Elementary                          | 1962                          | EC, PK-5           | 636                              | 651                   | 9                             | 60,032           | 7.7                      |
| Baranoff Elementary                         | 1999                          | EC, K-5            | 794                              | 994                   | 8                             | 80,088           | 15.6                     |
| Barbara Jordan Elementary                   | 1992                          | PK-6               | 655                              | 706                   | 5                             | 73,893           | 11.5                     |
| Barrington Elementary                       | 1969                          | EC, PK-6           | 556                              | 569                   | 2                             | 75,385           | 12.1                     |
| Barton Hills Elementary                     | 1964                          | EC, K-6            | 418                              | 403                   | 7                             | 38,290           | 9.9                      |
| Becker Elementary                           | 1936                          | EC, PK-5           | 449                              | 329                   | 2                             | 59,296           | 3.7                      |
| Blackshear Elementary                       | 1903                          | PK-5               | 561                              | 271                   | 0                             | 70,071           | 5.3                      |
| Blanton Elementary                          | 1964                          | PK-5               | 711                              | 509                   | 5                             | 71,609           | 8.0                      |
| Blazier Elementary                          | 2007                          | EC, PK-5           | 598                              | 937                   | 15                            | 82,897           | 15.4                     |
| Boone Elementary                            | 1986                          | EC, PK-5           | 752                              | 495                   | 0                             | 72,858           | 12.5                     |
| Brentwood Elementary                        | 1951                          | EC, PK-5           | 585                              | 571                   | 5                             | 62,890           | 16.7                     |
| Brooke Elementary                           | 1954                          | EC, PK-5           | 393                              | 345                   | 3                             | 51,588           | 5.9                      |
| Brown Elementary                            | 1957                          | EC, PK-6           | 449                              | 391                   | 6                             | 49,307           | 10.1                     |
| Bryker Woods Elementary                     | 1939                          | EC, K-6            | 418                              | 392                   | 6                             | 37,499           | 6.3                      |
| Campbell Elementary                         | 1992                          | EC, PK-5           | 524                              | 259                   | 0                             | 61,322           | 9.7                      |
| Casey Elementary                            | 1998                          | EC, PK-5           | 692                              | 641                   | 1                             | 81,506           | 17.9                     |
| Casis Elementary                            | 1951                          | EC, PK-5           | 669                              | 803                   | 9                             | 77,061           | 14.2                     |
| Clayton Elementary                          | 2006                          | EC, K-5            | 815                              | 879                   | 4                             | 99,883           | 16.8                     |
| Cook Elementary                             | 1974                          | EC, K-5            | 542                              | 625                   | 7                             | 67,355           | 12.7                     |
| Cowan Elementary                            | 1999                          | EC, PK-5           | 648                              | 799                   | 7                             | 70,234           | 22.5                     |
| Cunningham Elementary                       | 1963                          | EC, PK-5           | 627                              | 395                   | 3                             | 71,191           | 8.8                      |
| Davis Elementary                            | 1993                          | EC, PK-5           | 731                              | 721                   | 4                             | 71,734           | 13.2                     |
| Dawson Elementary                           | 1954                          | EC, PK-5           | 524                              | 327                   | 4                             | 55,301           | 8.7                      |
| Doss Elementary                             | 1970                          | EC, PK-5           | 543                              | 906                   | 12                            | 60,521           | 9.7                      |
| Galindo Elementary                          | 1989                          | EC, PK-5           | 711                              | 569                   | 4                             | 85,513           | 10.8                     |
| Govalle Elementary                          | 1940                          | EC, PK-5           | 598                              | 509                   | 3                             | 75,468           | 8.4                      |
| Graham Elementary                           | 1972                          | EC, PK-5           | 580                              | 761                   | 6                             | 70,590           | 9.9                      |
| Guerrero Thompson Elementary                | 2013                          | EC, PK-5           | 748                              | 671                   | 1                             | 98,000           | 18.7                     |
| Gullett Elementary                          | 1956                          | EC, PK-5           | 418                              | 554                   | 8                             | 39,826           | 17.9                     |
| Harris Elementary                           | 1955                          | EC, PK-5           | 692                              | 646                   | 9                             | 55,794           | 7.3                      |
| Hart Elementary                             | 1998                          | EC, PK-5           | 711                              | 695                   | 7                             | 81,042           | 15.7                     |
| Highland Park Elementary                    | 1952                          | EC, PK-5           | 585                              | 633                   | 6                             | 58,557           | 6.3                      |
| Hill Elementary                             | 1970                          | EC, PK-5           | 627                              | 889                   | 9                             | 69,626           | 8.9                      |
| Houston Elementary                          | 1976                          | EC, PK-5           | 692                              | 755                   | 9                             | 80,229           | 13.8                     |
| Joslin Elementary                           | 1954                          | EC, PK-5           | 374                              | 256                   | 4                             | 44,829           | 5.1                      |
| Kiker Elementary                            | 1992                          | EC, PK-5           | 731                              | 1,023                 | 10                            | 74,156           | 12.4                     |
| Kocurek Elementary                          | 1986                          | EC, PK-5           | 673                              | 535                   | 10                            | 76,346           | 12.3                     |
| Langford Elementary                         | 1980                          | PK-5               | 692                              | 734                   | 9                             | 70,340           | 10.7                     |
| Lee Elementary                              | 1939                          | EC, K-6            | 418                              | 389                   | 1                             | 45,098           | 4.8                      |
| Linder Elementary                           | 1939                          | EC, PK-5           | 588                              | 418                   | 4                             | 69,544           | 9.1                      |
| Lucy Read Prekindergarten Demonstration Sch |                               | EC, PK-3           | 352                              | 273                   | 9                             | 37,188           | 9.9                      |
| Maplewood Elementary                        | 1961                          | EC, PK<br>EC, PK-6 | 352                              | 419                   | 6                             | 45,389           | 9.5<br>6.4               |
|   | 1951                          | PK-6               | 355<br>397                       | 419                   |                               |                  | 2.3                      |
| Mathews Elementary<br>McBee Elementary      | 1916<br>1999                  | РК-6<br>EC, K-5    | 580                              | 531                   | 3<br>2                        | 42,124<br>69,716 | 10.9                     |
|   | ruuu                          | FL K-5             | 580                              | 537                   | ,                             | ny / Ih          | 1111                     |

# Table 24 – Miscellaneous Statistical Data August 31, 2014 (Unaudited)

| School                        | Year Main<br>Building Erected | Grades   | Architectural Design Capacity | Student<br>Enrollment | Total Portables<br>per Campus | Campus<br>Gross | Campus Size<br>(acreage) |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| Metz Elementary               | 1993                          | PK-5     | 524                           | 358                   | 2                             | 61,356          | 6.4                      |
| Mills Elementary              | 1998                          | EC, PK-5 | 794                           | 788                   | 6                             | 81,368          | 10.7                     |
| Norman Elementary             | 1970                          | PK-6     | 486                           | 286                   | 1                             | 58,519          | 10.2                     |
| Oak Hill Elementary           | 1974                          | EC, PK-5 | 773                           | 791                   | 4                             | 75,143          | 13.7                     |
| Oak Springs Elementary        | 1958                          | EC, PK-5 | 411                           | 285                   | 3                             | 47,102          | 8.6                      |
| Odom Elementary               | 1970                          | EC, PK-5 | 542                           | 525                   | 5                             | 61,009          | 8.6                      |
| Ortega Elementary             | 1959                          | EC, PK-5 | 355                           | 329                   | 5                             | 47,301          | 7.4                      |
| Overton Elementary            | 2007                          | EC, PK-6 | 598                           | 631                   | 7                             | 83,405          | 70.4                     |
| Padron Elementary             | 2014                          | EC-5     | 880                           | 648                   | 0                             | 143,142         | 6.7                      |
| Palm Elementary               | 1987                          | EC, PK-5 | 636                           | 496                   | 0                             | 78,101          | 13.2                     |
| Patton Elementary             | 1986                          | EC, PK-5 | 940                           | 936                   | 10                            | 76,213          | 24.1                     |
| Pease Elementary              | 1876                          | K-6      | 293                           | 254                   | 0                             | 35,623          | 2.8                      |
| Pecan Springs Elementary      | 1957                          | EC, PK-5 | 524                           | 443                   | 3                             | 56,992          | 7.6                      |
| Perez Elementary              | 2006                          | EC, PK-5 | 617                           | 774                   | 10                            | 82,223          | 28.0                     |
| Pickle Elementary             | 2001                          | EC, PK-5 | 561                           | 726                   | 5                             | 116,427         | 17.5                     |
| Pillow Elementary             | 1969                          | EC, PK-5 | 502                           | 598                   | 8                             | 54,247          | 10.0                     |
| Pleasant Hill Elementary      | 1985                          | EC, PK-5 | 505                           | 519                   | 5                             | 65,825          | 10.1                     |
| Reilly Elementary             | 1954                          | EC, PK-5 | 318                           | 271                   | 5                             | 41,646          | 10.8                     |
| Ridgetop Elementary           | 1939                          | EC, PK-5 | 224                           | 292                   | 4                             | 34,617          | 5.0                      |
| Rodriguez Elementary          | 1999                          | EC, PK-5 | 711                           | 805                   | 11                            | 79,918          | 15.0                     |
| Baldwin Elementary            | 2010                          | PK-5     | 669                           | 730                   | 4                             | 86,896          | 14.2                     |
| Sanchez Elementary            | 1976                          | EC, PK-5 | 580                           | 415                   | 3                             | 78,951          | 9.2                      |
| Sims Elementary               | 1956                          | PK-6     | 355                           | 228                   | 3                             | 44,337          | 8.4                      |
| St. Elmo Elementary           | 1960                          | EC, PK-5 | 411                           | 297                   | 1                             | 48,922          | 9.4                      |
| Summitt Elementary            | 1986                          | EC, PK-5 | 731                           | 775                   | 8                             | 75,903          | 14.5                     |
| Sunset Valley Elementary      | 1971                          | EC, PK-5 | 561                           | 503                   | 2                             | 66,467          | 10.4                     |
| Travis Heights Elementary     | 1938                          | EC, PK-5 | 524                           | 467                   | 3                             | 59,330          | 3.2                      |
| Uphaus Early Childhood Center | 2012                          | PK       | 367                           | 217                   | 0                             | 72,206          | 7.4                      |
| Walnut Creek Elementary       | 1961                          | EC, PK-6 | 655                           | 660                   | 8                             | 79,535          | 11.5                     |
| Widen Elementary              | 1986                          | EC, PK-5 | 655                           | 573                   | 6                             | 74,523          | 10.7                     |
| Williams Elementary           | 1976                          | EC, PK-5 | 561                           | 501                   | 5                             | 64,436          | 14.0                     |
| Winn Elementary               | 1970                          | EC, PK-5 | 524                           | 317                   | 2                             | 60,758          | 10.0                     |
| Wooldridge Elementary         | 1969                          | EC, PK-5 | 655                           | 565                   | 7                             | 70,474          | 11.6                     |
| Wooten Elementary             | 1955                          | EC, PK-5 | 468                           | 699                   | 13                            | 53,689          | 6.7                      |
| Zavala Elementary             | 1937                          | EC, PK-6 | 561                           | 395                   | 0                             | 69,142          | 3.4                      |
| Zilker Elementary             | 1950                          | EC, PK-5 | 460                           | 563                   | 7                             | 50,176          | 11.8                     |

Source: Austin ISD Construction Management

**Federal Awards Section** 



## **Padgett Stratemann**

**Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control** Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With **Government Auditing Standards** 

To the Board of Trustees Austin Independent School District Austin, Texas

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Austin Independent School District (the "District") as of and for the year ended August 31, 2014, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated January 19, 2015.

#### **Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the District's financial statements will not be prevented or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

800 879 4966

**HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056** 

SAN ANTONIO

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit, we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

#### **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards* or the Public Funds Investment Act.

#### **Purpose of This Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Padgett, Stratemann + Co., L.L.P.

Austin, Texas

January 19, 2015



## **Padgett Stratemann**

Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and Report on Internal Control Over Compliance as Required by OMB Circular A-133

To the Board of Trustees Austin Independent School District Austin, Texas

#### Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Austin Independent School District's (the "District") compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in *OMB Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the District's major federal programs for the year ended August 31, 2014. The District's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs.

#### Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements applicable to its federal programs.

#### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the District's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. Those standards and OMB Circular A-133 require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance.

#### Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, the District complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on its major federal programs for the year ended August 31, 2014.

#### Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of the District is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the District's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect and correct noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of OMB Circular A-133. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Padgett, Stratemann + Co., L.L.P.
Austin, Texas

January 19, 2015

## Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs

Year Ended August 31, 2014

(Continued)

## Section I – Summary of Auditor's Results

| 1. | Financial Statements   |            |   |               |
|----|--|------------|---|---------------|
|    | Type of auditor's report issued:   | Unmodified |   |               |
|    | Internal control over financial reporting:   |            |   |               |
|    | Material weakness(es) identified?  | Yes        | X | No            |
|    | Significant deficiency(ies) identified?  | Yes        | X | None Reported |
|    | Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?  | Yes        | X | _ No          |
| 2. | Federal Awards   |            |   |               |
|    | Internal control over major programs:  |            |   |               |
|    | Material weakness(es) identified?  | Yes        | X | No            |
|    | Significant deficiency(ies) identified?  | Yes        | X | None Reported |
|    | Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs:  | Unmodified |   |               |
|    | Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with Section 510(a) of Circular A-133? | Yes        | X | No            |

## Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs

Year Ended August 31, 2014

(Continued)

Section I – Summary of Auditor's Results (continued)

| Identification of major programs:  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CFDA Number(s)   | Name of Federal Program or Cluster               |  |  |  |  |
| 84.010A  | ESEA, Title I, Part A - Improving Basic Programs |  |  |  |  |
|  | Special Education Cluster:                       |  |  |  |  |
| 84.027A  | IDEA – Part B, Formula                           |  |  |  |  |
| 84.173A  | IDEA – Part B, Preschool                         |  |  |  |  |
| 84.287C  | 21st Century Community Learning Centers          |  |  |  |  |
| Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type                         | pe B programs: \$ 3,000,000                      |  |  |  |  |
| Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?   | X YesNo  |  |  |  |  |
| Section II – General Purpose Financial Statement Findings  No matters were reported. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Section III – Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs                            |  |  |  |  |  |
| No matters were reported.  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Exhibit K-1 Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

## Year Ended August 31, 2014

| (1)               |                          |   | (2)                       | (3)  |
|-------------------|--------------------------|---|---------------------------|--|
| Project<br>Number | Data<br>Control<br>Codes | Federal Grantor/<br>Pass-Through Grantor/<br>Program Title            | Federal<br>CFDA<br>Number | Expenditures<br>Indirect<br>Costs and<br>Refunds |
|                   |                          | United States Department of Education:                                |                           |  |
|                   |                          | Direct Programs:  |                           |  |
| S060A120771       | 379                      | Indian Education Formula Grants to LEAs                               | 84.060A \$                | (38)   |
| S060A130771       | 379                      | Indian Education Formula Grants to LEAs                               | 84.060A                   | 63,721   |
| S060A140771       | 379                      | Indian Education Formula Grants to LEAs                               | 84.060A                   | 2,381  |
|                   |                          | Subtotal, Indian Education Formula Grants to LEAs                     |                           | 66,064   |
| U363A080139-11    | 289                      | Legacy Leadership: A Model for District Succession Planning           | 84.363A                   | 45,210   |
| U363A080139-12    | 289                      | Legacy Leadership: A Model for District Succession Planning           | 84.363A                   | 53,081   |
|                   |                          | Subtotal, Legacy Leadership: A Model for District Succession Planning |                           | 98,291   |
| S374A100010       | 289                      | REACH: Supporting and Rewarding Success in the Classroom              | 84.374A                   | 16,214,533                                       |
|                   |                          | Total Direct Programs   |                           | 16,378,888                                       |
|                   |                          | Passed Through The University of Texas at Austin:                     |                           |  |
| N/A               | 199                      | Federal Work-Study Program  | 84.033                    | 45,886   |
|                   |                          | Total Passed Through The University of Texas at Austin                |                           | 45,886   |
|                   |                          | Passed Through the Texas Education Agency:                            |                           |  |
| 134100087110493   | 220                      | Adult Ed. – English Literacy & Civics Education, Section 231          | 84.002A                   | 4,117  |
| 13610101227901    | 211                      | ESEA, Title I, Part A – Improving Basic Programs                      | 84.010A                   | (73,942)   |
| 14610101227901    | 211                      | ESEA, Title I, Part A – Improving Basic Programs                      | 84.010A                   | 24,155,931                                       |
| 15610101227901    | 211                      | ESEA, Title I, Part A – Improving Basic Programs                      | 84.010A                   | 1,666,309  |
|                   |                          | Subtotal, ESEA Title I Part A – Improving Basic Programs              |                           | 25,748,298                                       |
| 13610103227901    | 211                      | ESEA Title I Part D, Subpart 2 – Delinquent Programs                  | 84.010A                   | 956  |
| 14610103227901    | 211                      | ESEA Title I Part D, Subpart 2 – Delinquent Programs                  | 84.010A                   | 464,405  |
| 15610103227901    | 211                      | ESEA Title I Part D, Subpart 2 – Delinquent Programs                  | 84.010A                   | 28,827   |
|                   |                          | Subtotal, ESEA Title I Part D, Subpart 2 – Delinquent Programs        |                           | 494,188  |

## Exhibit K-1 Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

## Year Ended August 31, 2014

| (1)                |                          |   | (2)                       | (3)  |
|--------------------|--------------------------|---|---------------------------|--|
| Project<br>Number  | Data<br>Control<br>Codes | Federal Grantor/<br>Pass-Through Grantor/<br>Program Title  | Federal<br>CFDA<br>Number | Expenditures<br>Indirect<br>Costs and<br>Refunds |
| 14610112227901007  | 211                      | Title I 1003(A) Priority and Focus School Grants – Travis   | 84.010A \$                | 16,063   |
| 14610112227901014  | 211                      | Title I 1003(A) Priority and Focus School Grants – LBJ      | 84.010A                   | 15,650   |
| 14610112227901019  | 211                      | Title I 1003(A) Priority and Focus School Grants – Eastside | 84.010A                   | 7,452  |
| 14610112227901048  | 211                      | Title I 1003(A) Priority and Focus School Grants – Pearce   | 84.010A                   | 85,282   |
| 14610112227901055  | 211                      | Title I 1003(A) Priority and Focus School Grants – Dobie    | 84.010A                   | 13,602   |
| 14610112227901058  | 211                      | Title I 1003(A) Priority and Focus School Grants – Mendez   | 84.010A                   | 16,185   |
| 14610112227901109  | 211                      | Title I 1003(A) Priority and Focus School Grants – Brown    | 84.010A                   | 16,090   |
|                    |                          | Subtotal, ESEA Title I – School Improvement Program         |                           | 170,324  |
| 136600012279016600 | 224                      | IDEA – Part B, Formula                                      | 84.027A                   | 2,198  |
| 146600012279016600 | 224                      | IDEA – Part B, Formula                                      | 84.027A                   | 15,056,268                                       |
| 156600012279016600 | 224                      | IDEA – Part B, Formula                                      | 84.027A                   | 1,074,435  |
|                    |                          | Subtotal, IDEA – Part B, Formula                            |                           | 16,132,901                                       |
| 146600112279016673 | 315                      | IDEA – Part B, Discretionary (Deaf)                         | 84.027A                   | 46,790   |
| 146600012279016601 | 316                      | IDEA – Part B, Formula (Deaf)                               | 84.027A                   | 39,629   |
| 156600012279016601 | 316                      | IDEA – Part B, Formula (Deaf)                               | 84.027A                   | 2,141  |
|                    |                          | Subtotal, IDEA – Part B, Formula (Deaf)                     |                           | 41,770   |
| 13420006227901     | 244                      | Carl D. Perkins Basic Grant Formula for CATE                | 84.048A                   | (113)  |
| 14420006227901     | 244                      | Carl D. Perkins Basic Grant Formula for CATE                | 84.048A                   | 1,023,140  |
| 15420006227901     | 244                      | Carl D. Perkins Basic Grant Formula for CATE                | 84.048A                   | 50,005   |
|                    |                          | Subtotal, Carl D. Perkins Basic Grant Formula for CATE      |                           | 1,073,032  |
| 146610012279016610 | 225                      | IDEA – Part B, Preschool                                    | 84.173A                   | 516,133  |
| 156610012279016610 | 225                      | IDEA – Part B, Preschool                                    | 84.173A                   | 31,787   |
|                    |                          | Subtotal, IDEA – Part B, Preschool                          |                           | 547,920  |
| 146610012279016611 | 317                      | IDEA – Part B, Preschool (Deaf)                             | 84.173A                   | 7,298  |
| 143911012279013911 | 340                      | IDEA – Part C, Early Childhood Intervention (Deaf)          | 84.181A                   | 4,125  |

## Exhibit K-1 Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

## Year Ended August 31, 2014

| (1)               |                          |   | (2)                       | (3)  |
|-------------------|--------------------------|---|---------------------------|--|
| Project<br>Number | Data<br>Control<br>Codes | Federal Grantor/<br>Pass-Through Grantor/<br>Program Title          | Federal<br>CFDA<br>Number | Expenditures<br>Indirect<br>Costs and<br>Refunds |
| 145900187110001   | 258                      | 2014-2015 PCSP Start-Up Grants                                      | 84.282A \$                | 36,673   |
| 136950167110003   | 265                      | 21st Century Community Learning Centers CY 7 Yr 2                   | 84.287C                   | (2,239)  |
| 126950147110004   | 265                      | 21st Century Community Learning Centers CY 6 Yr 4                   | 84.287C                   | (1,077)  |
| 146950167110003   | 265                      | 21st Century Community Learning Centers CY 7 Yr 3                   | 84.287C                   | 1,785,131  |
| 146950197110003   | 265                      | 21st Century Community Learning Centers CY 8 Yr 1                   | 84.287C                   | 2,038,388  |
| 136950147110004   | 265                      | 21st Century Community Learning Centers CY 6 Yr 5                   | 84.287C                   | 1,251,453  |
| 156950167110003   | 265                      | 21st Century Community Learning Centers CY 7 Yr 4                   | 84.287C                   | 71,417   |
| 156950197110003   | 265                      | 21st Century Community Learning Centers CY 8 Yr 2                   | 84.287C                   | 101,481  |
|                   |                          | Subtotal, Texas 21st Century Community Learning Centers             |                           | 5,244,554  |
| 13671001227901    | 263                      | Title III, Part A – LEP   | 84.365A                   | (9,797)  |
| 14671001227901    | 263                      | Title III, Part A – LEP   | 84.365A                   | 2,695,142  |
| 15671001227901    | 263                      | Title III, Part A – LEP   | 84.365A                   | 344,287  |
|                   |                          | Subtotal, Title III, Part A – LEP                                   |                           | 3,029,632  |
| 13694501227901    | 255                      | ESEA Title II, Part A Teacher and Principal Training and Recruiting | 84.367A                   | (10,782)   |
| 14694501227901    | 255                      | ESEA Title II, Part A Teacher and Principal Training and Recruiting | 84.367A                   | 3,003,910  |
| 15694501227901    | 255                      | ESEA Title II, Part A Teacher and Principal Training and Recruiting | 84.367A                   | 345,026  |
|                   |                          | Subtotal, ESEA Title II, Part A                                     |                           | 3,338,154  |
| 69551102          | 289                      | Summer School LEP   | 84.369A                   | (314)  |
| 69551202          | 289                      | Summer School LEP   | 84.369A                   | 120,162  |
| 69551302          | 289                      | Summer School LEP   | 84.369A                   | 130,739  |
|                   |                          | Subtotal, Summer School LEP   |                           | 250,587  |
| 126460037110003   | 289                      | Texas Literacy Initiative   | 84.371C                   | 1,081,289  |
| 136460037110003   | 289                      | Texas Literacy Initiative   | 84.371C                   | 3,182,838  |
| 146460037110003   | 289                      | Texas Literacy Initiative   | 84.371C                   | 38,359   |
|                   |                          | Subtotal, Texas Literacy Initiative                                 |                           | 4,302,486  |

## Exhibit K-1 Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

## Year Ended August 31, 2014

| (1)               |                          |  | (2)                       | (3)  |
|-------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|
| Project<br>Number | Data<br>Control<br>Codes | Federal Grantor/<br>Pass-Through Grantor/<br>Program Title   | Federal<br>CFDA<br>Number | Expenditures<br>Indirect<br>Costs and<br>Refunds |
| 126107047110002   | 276                      | Texas Title I Priority School Grants – Burnet                | 84.377A \$                | 5,757  |
| 136107047110002   | 276                      | Texas Title I Priority School Grants – Burnet                | 84.377A                   | 1,743,847  |
|                   |                          | Subtotal, Texas Title I Priority School Grants – Burnet      |                           | 1,749,604  |
| 105520017110003   | 286                      | Texas Title I Priority School Grants – ARRA – Reagan         | 84.388A                   | 223,610  |
| 105520017110004   | 286                      | Texas Title I Priority School Grants – ARRA – Travis         | 84.388A                   | 246,923  |
| 105520067110001   | 286                      | Texas Title I Priority School Grants – ARRA – Lanier         | 84.388A                   | 1,962,773  |
| 105520067110002   | 286                      | Texas Title I Priority School Grants – ARRA – Martin         | 84.388A                   | 1,021,689  |
|                   |                          | Subtotal, Texas Title I Priority School Grants – ARRA        |                           | 3,454,995  |
|                   |                          | Total Passed Through the Texas Education Agency              |                           | 65,677,448                                       |
|                   |                          | Passed Through Austin Community College:                     |                           |  |
| 134100047110446   | 223                      | Adult Education/TANF Grant                                   | 84.002A                   | (3,438)  |
| 1414ABE000        | 223                      | Adult Education/TANF Grant                                   | 84.002A                   | 227,797  |
|                   |                          | Subtotal, Adult Education/TANF Grant                         | -                         | 224,359  |
|                   |                          | Passed Through Texas Workforce Commission                    |                           |  |
| 1414ELC003        | 220                      | Adult Ed. – English Literacy & Civics Education, Section 231 | 84.002A                   | 106,959  |
|                   |                          | Passed Through the Education Service Center, Region 10:      |                           |  |
| 14-023            | 206                      | McKinney-Vento Homeless Education                            | 84.196A                   | 196,654  |
|                   |                          | Total United States Department of Education                  |                           | 82,630,194                                       |
|                   |                          | <u>United States Department of Agriculture</u> :             |                           |  |
|                   |                          | Passed Through the Texas Department of Agriculture:          |                           |  |
| 71,400,701        | 240                      | School Breakfast Program                                     | 10.553                    | 5,934,776  |
| 71,300,701        | 240                      | National School Lunch Program                                | 10.555                    | 21,681,464                                       |
| 71,300,701        | 240                      | Commodities Supplemental Food Program                        | 10.555                    | 1,134,648  |
| 71,300,701        | 240                      | After-School Snack Program                                   | 10.555                    | 295,122  |
| 71,300,701        | 240                      | Seamless Summer Feeding Option                               | 10.555                    | 417,898  |
| N/A               | 240                      | Child and Adult Care Food Program                            | 10.558                    | 697,429  |
|                   |                          | Total United States Department of Agriculture                | <u>.</u>                  | 30,161,337                                       |

## Exhibit K-1 Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

## Year Ended August 31, 2014

| (1)                   |                          |  | (2)                       | (3)  |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|
| Project<br>Number     | Data<br>Control<br>Codes | Federal Grantor/<br>Pass-Through Grantor/<br>Program Title     | Federal<br>CFDA<br>Number | Expenditures<br>Indirect<br>Costs and<br>Refunds |
|                       |                          | United States Department of Defense:                           |                           |  |
| N/A                   | 199                      | R.O.T.C.   | 12.000 \$                 | 245,408  |
|                       |                          | Total United States Department of Defense                      |                           | 245,408  |
|                       |                          | Department of Housing and Urban Development:                   |                           |  |
|                       |                          | Passed Through the City of Austin:                             |                           |  |
| NI130000010           | 289                      | CDBG Teen Parent Child Care                                    | 14.218                    | 7,682  |
| NI130000010 Amendment | 289                      | CDBG Teen Parent Child Care                                    | 14.218                    | 159,335  |
|                       |                          | Total Department of Housing and Urban Development              |                           | 167,017  |
|                       |                          | U.S. Department of Transportation:                             |                           |  |
|                       |                          | Passed Through the Texas Department of Transportation:         |                           |  |
| 583EGF6005            | 289                      | AISD Afterschool Driver Education Program                      | 20.600                    | 2,333  |
| 584EGF6045            | 289                      | AISD Afterschool Driver Education Program                      | 20.600                    | 23,034   |
|                       |                          | Total U.S. Department of Transportation                        |                           | 25,367   |
|                       |                          | United States Department of Health and Human Services:         |                           |  |
|                       |                          | Passed Through Child, Inc.:                                    |                           |  |
| N/A                   | 205                      | Head Start Collaboration                                       | 93.600                    | 1,815,445  |
| N/A                   | 205                      | Head Start Collaboration                                       | 93.600                    | 82,611   |
|                       |                          | Subtotal, Head Start Collaboration                             |                           | 1,898,056  |
|                       |                          | Passed Through the Texas Health and Human Services Commission: |                           |  |
| 529-11-0029-00007R1   | 289                      | Refugee School Impact Discretionary Grant                      | 93.576                    | (1,160)  |
| 529-11-0029-00007R1   | 289                      | Refugee School Impact Discretionary Grant                      | 93.576                    | 100,967  |
|                       |                          | Subtotal, Refugee School Impact Discretionary Grant            |                           | 99,807   |

## Exhibit K-1 Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

Year Ended August 31, 2014

| (1)               |                          |   | (2)                       | (3)  |
|-------------------|--------------------------|---|---------------------------|--|
| Project<br>Number | Data<br>Control<br>Codes | Federal Grantor/<br>Pass-Through Grantor/<br>Program Title    | Federal<br>CFDA<br>Number | Expenditures<br>Indirect<br>Costs and<br>Refunds |
|                   |                          | Passed Through the Texas Department of State Health Services: |                           |  |
| 529-07-0157-00112 | 272                      | Medicaid Administration                                       | 93.778 \$                 | 465,054  |
|                   |                          | Total U.S Department of Health and Human Services             |                           | 2,462,917  |
|                   |                          | Corporation for National & Community Service:                 |                           |  |
|                   |                          | Passed Through OneStar National Service Commission:           |                           |  |
| 13WCHTX0010001    | 289                      | AISD School Turnaround AmeriCorps Initiative                  | 94.006                    | 150,496  |
| 13WCHTX0010001    | 289                      | AISD School Turnaround AmeriCorps Initiative                  | 94.006                    | 13,629   |
|                   |                          | Subtotal, AISD School Turnaround AmeriCorps Initiative        |                           | 164,125  |
|                   |                          | Total Federal Assistance                                      | \$                        | 115,856,365                                      |

#### Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

Year Ended August 31, 2014

#### 1. General

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards includes the federal grant activity of the District and is presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for resources restricted to, or designated for, specific purposes by a grantor. Federal and state financial assistance generally is accounted for in a Special Revenue Fund. Generally, unused balances are returned to the grantor at the close of specified project periods.

#### 2. Basis of Accounting

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to Special Revenue Funds is the current financial resources measurement focus. All federal grant funds were accounted for in the Special Revenue Fund, except for indirect cost reimbursement, ROTC, and the Federal Work/Study Program, which are in the General Fund. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities generally are included on the balance sheet. Operating statements of these funds present increases (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets.

The modified accrual basis of accounting is used for the Special Revenue Fund. This basis of accounting recognizes revenues in the accounting period in which they become susceptible to accrual (i.e., both measurable and available) and expenditures in the accounting period in which the fund liability is incurred, except for unmatured interest on general long-term debt, which is recognized when matured, and certain compensated absences and claims and judgments, which are recognized when the obligations are expected to be liquidated with expendable available financing resources. Federal grant funds are considered to be earned as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider are met and expenditures have been incurred and, accordingly, when such funds are received in advance, they are recorded as unearned revenues until earned.

The expenditures in the accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards are presented using the modified accrual basis of accounting, with the exception of the Nutrition Program. Expenditures in this program are shown in the accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards in an amount equal to revenue for balancing purposes only.

#### 3. General Fund Reimbursements

The General Fund receives reimbursement from the federal government for the following activities, which are not required to be presented on the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards: Medicaid reimbursement and school health and related services.

#### 4. Noncash Federal Awards

The District received noncash awards in the form of food commodities totaling \$1,134,648 for the year ended August 31, 2014.



Austin ISD FY2013-14 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)